

# 2017

## Comprehensive Annual **FINANCIAL REPORT**

For fiscal year ended August 31, 2017



Northside Independent School District  
San Antonio, Texas



# NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

San Antonio, Texas

## COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Year Ended August 31, 2017

### BOARD OF SCHOOL TRUSTEES

M'Lissa M. Chumbley	President
Carol Harle, Ph.D.	Vice-President
Gerald B. Lopez	Secretary
Joseph H. Medina	Trustee
Katie N. Reed	Trustee
Robert Blount, Jr.	Trustee
Karen Freeman	Trustee

---

Prepared by the Office of  
Business and Finance

David Rastellini  
Deputy Superintendent  
Business and Finance

Wesley Scott  
Assistant Superintendent  
Budget and Finance

(This page intentionally left blank)

# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
August 31, 2017

**Table of Contents**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Transmittal Letter .....	v	
Certificate of Board.....	xii	
Certificate of Achievement .....	xiii	
Administrative Organization .....	xiv	
Appointed Officials and Advisors .....	xv	
School Locator Map .....	xvi	

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT.....	1	
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS .....	4	

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position .....	15	A-1
Statement of Activities.....	16	B-1
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	18	C-1
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....	21	C-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds.....	22	C-3
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities .....	24	C-4
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds .....	25	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds .....	26	D-2
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds .....	27	D-3
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds .....	28	E-1
Notes to Financial Statements .....	29	

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
August 31, 2017

**Table of Contents (Continued)**

**FINANCIAL SECTION - CONTINUED**

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
<u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – General Fund .....	72	F-1
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Teacher Retirement System of Texas .....	74	F-2
Schedule of District Contributions Teacher Retirement System of Texas .....	75	F-3
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information .....	76	
<u>OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u>		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund .....	78	F-4
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – Child Nutrition Fund .....	79	F-5
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable .....	80	F-6
Schedule of Bonds Payable .....	82	F-7
<u>COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>		
<u>NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS – Special Revenue Funds</u>		
Combining Balance Sheet .....	88	G-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....	98	G-2
<u>PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES</u>		
Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds .....	108	H-1
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Internal Service Funds .....	110	H-2
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds .....	112	H-3
<u>FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES</u>		
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds .....	116	H-4
Combining Schedule of Changes in Cash – Student Activities .....	118	H-5



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
August 31, 2017

**Table of Contents (Continued)**

**FINANCIAL SECTION - CONTINUED**

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
<u>CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</u>		
Schedule of Capital Assets by Source.....	122	J-1
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets.....	123	J-2
Schedule of Capital Assets By Function.....	124	J-3
Schedule of Changes in Capital Assets by Function and Activity.....	126	J-4

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Net Position by Component .....	132	K-1
Changes in Net Position .....	134	K-2
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	136	K-3
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds .....	138	K-4

REVENUE CAPACITY

Taxable Assessed Value of Property.....	144	K-5
Tax Rates, Tax Levies, and Tax Collections.....	146	K-6
Schedule of Ten Principal Taxpayers .....	148	K-7
Property Tax Rates – All Overlapping Governments.....	150	K-8

DEBT CAPACITY

Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Average Daily Membership .....	154	K-9
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Obligation Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures.....	156	K-10
Computation of Direct and Estimated Overlapping Bonded Debt General Obligation Bonds.....	157	K-11
Computation of Legal Debt Margin General Obligation Bonds.....	158	K-12

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
August 31, 2017

**Table of Contents (Continued)**

**STATISTICAL SECTION - CONTINUED**

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
<u>DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION</u>		
Demographic Statistics.....	160	K-13
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	162	K-14
Schedule of Principal Employers. ....	163	K-15
Average Daily Attendance and Average Daily Membership .....	164	K-16
<u>OPERATING INFORMATION</u>		
Operating Statistics .....	166	K-17
Construction and Property Value .....	168	K-18
Miscellaneous Statistics .....	169	K-19
School Building Information .....	170	K-20
Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – Staff Information.....	179	K-21

**FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION**

Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	183	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance as Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	185	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	187	
Management Corrective Action Plan.....	192	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	193	L-1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	196	



January 23, 2018

Mrs. M'Lissa Chumbley, President  
Members of the Board of School Trustees  
Northside Independent School District  
San Antonio, Texas

Dear Mrs. Chumbley and Board Members:

The Texas Education Code requires that all school districts file and publish a complete set of financial statements with the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") within 150 days of the close of each fiscal year. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The financial statements must be audited by a firm of licensed certified public accountants in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Pursuant to these requirements, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Northside Independent School District ("District" or "Northside") for the year ended August 31, 2017.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the financial condition and operations of the District. Accordingly, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the District has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to help protect the District's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the presentation of the District's financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the District's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

RSM US, L.L.P., a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the financial statements of the District. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall basic financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the District's basic financial statements for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017 are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the basic financial statements of the District was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the basic financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with emphasis on the administration of federal awards. These reports are presented as part of the CAFR's Federal Awards Section. Findings associated with the Single Audit will be found in the Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs along with a Corrective Action Plan from District Management.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

**David Rastellini**  
Deputy Superintendent  
Business and Finance

5900 Evers Road  
San Antonio, Texas  
78238-1606  
Tel: 210.397.8903  
Fax: 210.706.8543  
www.nisd.net

## PROFILE OF THE DISTRICT

Established in 1949 by the consolidation of 12 rural schools, today, the District is the fourth largest school system in Texas. The District is located in the rapidly growing northwest quadrant of Bexar County and includes portions of Medina and Bandera counties and the City of San Antonio. The District includes 355 square miles of urban landscape, suburban growth, and rural Texas hill country.

Northside enrollment is growing by an average of 600-1,000 students per year and has reached 106,066 students for 2017-18. The District prides itself on its diversity. Student demographics for 2016-17 are: 67.9% Hispanic, 19.2% White, 6.4% African American, 3.3% Asian, 0.1% Native American, 0.3% Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander, and 2.8% of two or more races. About 50 percent of students are considered economically disadvantaged.

Residents of the District elect members of the Board of Trustees to four-year terms from each of seven single-member districts. The Trustee seats are up for election on a rotating basis on the second Saturday in May. Vacancies may be filled by appointment until the next election. Trustees annually elect Board officers, including President, Vice President, and Secretary. The Trustees serve the citizens of San Antonio's largest school system without compensation.

The District provides a full range of educational services for grade levels Pre-K through 12, in addition to educational programs that begin at infancy for some children and extend through age 22 for others. These programs include regular and enriched academic education, special education for students with disabilities, occupational and vocational education, bilingual instruction for students with limited English proficiency, and specialized instruction for economically disadvantaged students.

Academically talented students may seek challenges in, pre-Advanced Placement, Advanced Placement, and dual credit courses in English, Mathematics, Social Studies, and Science and other subjects in grades 6-12. In addition, students may study five different foreign languages. The District provides programs for gifted students in a variety of settings in grades K-12 that focus on the development of higher-level and cognitive thinking skills.

The District offers five magnet programs that provide specialized curricula and career-oriented classes for students. The programs include Health Careers, Business Careers, and Communications Arts high schools, and Construction Careers and Jay Science and Engineering academies.

In addition, the District is committed to life-long education and offers one of the largest adult and community education programs in Bexar County, as well as numerous outreach programs for students in special circumstances (i.e., teenage mothers, at-risk students, dropouts, and the homeless). More than 39,000 people are served by the Adult and Community Education Department, which also offers career advancement and Learning Tree after school care programs, and operates one of the largest summer education programs in San Antonio.

### District Accomplishments

- Northside students consistently score above the state average on the State's standardized tests in Reading, Writing, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies. In the Spring of 2012, the Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills was replaced by the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness (STAAR). In addition, beginning in 2012-2013, schools in Texas were rated under the new accountability system. In 2017 (the latest year the Texas Education Agency issued ratings), all of the District's 106 campuses earned a "Met Standard" rating and 68 received at least one Distinction Designation.
- More than 6,700 students received diplomas in 12 commencement ceremonies held at the end of the 2016-2017 school year. The Class of 2017 earned more than \$127 million in college scholarships and 46,018 hours of college credit. The District's graduation rate also reached an all-time high. For the Class of 2016, the most recent data available, the graduation rate was 94.9 percent.
- Northside teachers and administrators are consistently recognized at local, state, and national levels. Georgette Carrasco, a fifth grade special education teacher at Franklin Elementary School, was named a finalist in the 2017 HEB Excellence in Education Awards. Lori Gallegos, principal of Kuentz Elementary School, was one of eight principals selected as Texas National Distinguished Principal

Finalists by the Texas Elementary Principals and Supervisors Association (TEPSA). Justin King, a special education teacher at Zachry MS, was named Teacher of the Year by the Texas Council of Administrators of Special Education. Brandon Masters, a teacher at Jones MS, was named Texas Educator of the Year by the Texas Caucus of Black School Board Members. Scott McKenzie, principal of Rayburn Middle School, was named Region 20 Middle School Principal of the Year by the Texas Association of Secondary School Principals (TASSP).

- Five Northside ISD PTAs were named 2017-19 National PTA Schools of Excellence. Neff Middle School and Beard, Murnin, Leon Springs, and Scarborough elementary schools were among 143 schools from across the country to receive the special.

### **Innovative Initiatives**

- In April, 7,000 juniors took the SAT for free during the school day at their home campus. It was the third year the Board-funded initiative was offered to District students.
- Northside ISD is committed to ensuring high-levels of teaching and learning and is focused on the implementation of Professional Learning Communities district-wide.

### **Community Support**

- Since 1995, voters have approved \$3.1 billion in bonds to build new schools and make improvements to existing schools. In May 2014, Northside voters approved a \$648.34 million bond election, making it the seventh consecutive bond election voters have passed. Fifty-five percent of the District's \$648.34 million bond authorization will fund improvements to existing schools.
- The Northside Education Foundation (Foundation) was created in 1995. The mission of the Foundation is to foster community involvement in innovative educational programs by generating and disbursing funds and other resources to provide enrichment for students of the Northside Independent School District. The Foundation was recently recognized as one of the Top 50 Education Foundations in the Nation and has an endowment of \$4.4 million.

### **Financial Stewardship**

- The District is average in local tax commitment, above average in percent of budget devoted to instruction, below average in wealth-per-student, and among the lowest in administrative cost-per student.
- The District has one of the lowest tax rates among Bexar County's 16 school districts. Even with budget reductions and the issuance of new debt, the District did not increase its tax rate.

### **OUR MISSION**

The Northside Independent School District and our community will provide innovative, high-quality, diverse learning experiences for all students in an ever-changing world.

### **OUR BELIEFS**

- We believe public education is a bridge to creating productive members of society.
- We believe every individual is entitled to an emotionally and physically safe and respectful learning environment.
- We believe each student deserves equal and equitable access to a quality education.
- We believe a commitment to student success is a shared responsibility among students, parents, educators, and the community.
- We believe students learn best when they are active participants in their own learning.

- We believe the more connected families are in the educational process, the more successful the student will be.
- We believe meaningful relationships among parents, educators, and the community foster student success.
- We believe core academics, the arts, career & technology, electives, and extracurricular activities are crucial to a well-rounded education.
- We believe schools create conditions that prepare students to be critical thinkers and problem solvers.

## **FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION**

The information presented in the financial statements is best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the District operates.

### **Introduction**

The District is located in the heart of a rapidly growing area in Bexar County. The District's appeal to families is due to factors such as excellent teachers, strong academics, and outstanding extracurricular programs. The District facilities provide functionality with aesthetically pleasing facades. As a family-friendly District, our emphasis is on children and families. The District also places great emphasis on a high quality work force and an employee-family culture.

### **Population**

There are an estimated 629,000 people residing in the District and about 213,000 households. Enrollment in the District has been steadily growing since the 1990s, and is currently increasing by about 600-1,000 students per year. Northside is the largest of 16 school districts in Bexar County.

San Antonio is the 7<sup>th</sup> largest city in the United States and boasts one of the fastest growing metropolitan areas. Bexar County population exceeded 1.7 million in the 2010 census, representing a 23% increase since 2000. This growth rate is also typical for the District and has resulted in opening 48 new schools in the last fourteen years with plans to open 2 elementary schools in the next three years.

### **Local Economy**

The area economy has grown due to strong growth in the services sector, more specifically, health care, tourism, and telemarketing. This growth has enabled unemployment rates in the area to remain below the state and national levels.

Altogether, an estimated 9,200 large and small businesses are located in the District, including giant economic generators such as the South Texas Medical Center, which is home to dozens of hospitals, Valero Energy, Microsoft Corporation, and USAA, the District's largest taxpayer and a Fortune 500 Texas-based financial services organization. Entertainment destinations, SeaWorld and Fiesta Texas, help draw tourists and residents to Northwest San Antonio.

The Westover Hills development includes major corporations like QVC, Citicorp, The American Funds Group, and Chase Manhattan. Ingram Park Mall, one of the area's largest shopping malls, with 1.1 million square feet, the sprawling and upscale Shops at La Cantera, and other major shopping centers are all located within the District. In addition, The Rim is a massive entertainment and shopping destination that brings thousands of visitors to the District and is still expanding. Northside's major taxpayer resorts include the Hyatt Regency Hill Country Resort, The Eilan Hotel Resort and Spa, Hyatt Wild Oak Ranch, and La Cantera Hill Country Resort.

In addition to the 149 schools and facilities the District operates, northwest Bexar County is a higher education and research center magnet. The University of Texas at San Antonio, home to more than 31,000 undergraduate, graduate, and post-graduate students, is located in Northside. The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, with its medical, dental, nursing, and allied health schools, is also located in the District, as well as Northwest Vista College, part of the Alamo Community College District. Other large enterprises located within the District are the Southwest Research Institute, National Security Agency and the Texas Research Park.

## **Access**

The District has an excellent transportation system, with many major roads and highways traversing through it. Interstate Highway 10, which is the major east-west interstate highway in the southern United States, runs through the District. State Highway 151, which is a 10-mile, 4-lane, divided highway, also runs through the District. Both these highways provide quick access to Interstate Loop 410 and Texas State Highway Loop 1604 and link downtown San Antonio to the Northwest part of Bexar County. The Highway 151-Loop 1604 area is where most of the new housing within the District is being constructed.

## **THE REPORTING ENTITY**

Northside Independent School District is an independent reporting entity clearly within the criteria established in Section 2100 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board codification.

## **Internal and Budgetary Controls**

The development and evaluation of the District's accounting system considers the adequacy of the internal control structure. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived, and (2) the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

We believe that the District's accounting controls provide reasonable assurance that errors or irregularities that could be material to the financial statements are prevented or would be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Budgetary controls are established by regulations of the Texas Education Agency and by District policy for all administrators with line item responsibility. TEA regulations set the level of budgetary control at the major functional expenditure level. Administrators have the responsibility to develop and manage their own program budgets once approved. Revisions within the categories are accepted upon request, but additions in amount or revisions between functions require recommendation of the Superintendent and approval by the Board of Trustees.

## **General Educational Functions**

Principally, local taxes and state entitlements support general educational activities. Direct federal aid is nominal in the General Fund; however, the Special Revenue Fund receives most of its funding from Federal grants, which are distributed through the Texas Education Agency. General educational activities are accounted for in the General and Special Revenue Funds. State and federal grants or entitlements primarily support the Special Revenue Fund. They include support for the economically and academically disadvantaged, federal support for special and vocational education, and a variety of other projects as described in the Combining Statements.

## **Cash Management**

The District's cash position is reviewed daily and all idle cash is invested in accordance with the District's investment policy. The District's investment officers invest primarily in U.S. Government agency notes, municipal bonds, and local government investment pools. Total investments at August 31, 2017 were \$662,186,206 and the average yield on investments was 0.94%. Yields on investments remain favorable compared to the three-month Treasury bill rate.

The District's investment policy is to protect principal and minimize credit and market risks while maintaining a competitive yield on its portfolio. Accordingly, deposits were either insured by federal depository insurance or collateralized. All collateral pledged to the District was held in the District's name by the Federal Reserve in Boston, Massachusetts. Wells Fargo Securities holds investments owned by the District.

## **Risk Management**

The purpose of Risk Management is to plan for the negative consequences of any decision, process, or action by using whatever means feasible to control the chance of financial loss. Effective risk management is a critical component of any sound organization. Every dollar spent on property damage, on-the-job injuries, liability claims, and insurance premiums is a dollar not spent for school district services.

The objectives of risk management are to:

1. ensure that District assets are protected and managed appropriately;
2. identify situations that may create liability and financial burden upon the District;
3. implement effective procedures to minimize and/or avoid loss exposures;
4. act as a resource and service center for all District employees.

The District also maintains a self-funded worker's compensation program, property and casualty exposures and coverage, safety training and inspection program.

#### Worker's Compensation Program

The District provides all employees with worker's compensation coverage for injuries that occur in the course and scope of employment. Although the District is self-insured for this exposure, a third party administrator discharges the claims function of this program. The District also purchases excess worker's compensation coverage through a commercial insurer in order to protect the District's fund from catastrophic losses.

#### Property and Casualty Coverage

Commercial property and casualty policy (P&C) is purchased by the District to provide fire and extended coverage of all District permanent structures and their contents. Other P&C exposures insured are Boiler & Machinery, Underground Storage Tank Liability, Crime Coverage, Commercial Automobile Liability, Errors & Omissions Coverage, and numerous Fidelity Bonds.

#### Safety Program

The District provides regular training to various campus personnel and employee groups throughout the District. Specific or targeted training is provided on the basis of need and at periodic intervals throughout the year. In addition, the use of inspections has allowed the District to identify unsafe acts or conditions, make necessary changes and prevent loss situations from occurring to others.

#### **Northside Employee Benefits**

Northside makes an array of benefits available through a Section 125 Cafeteria Plan to all regular employees who work 20 hours or more per week. Participation in the Cafeteria Plan allows for certain benefits to be deducted from the employee's pay with tax-deferred money. Northside retirees are eligible for dental and vision benefits outside of the Section 125 Cafeteria Plan. The District subsidizes premiums for active employees based on the coverage tier selected (i.e., employee only, employee and spouse, employee and children, employee and family). The District does not subsidize retiree benefits.

#### **Health Insurance Program**

The District offers its employees a suite of health benefit plans fully insured by UnitedHealthCare. A traditional PPO plan, an EPO plan, an HMO plan, and three high deductible plans are available. Employees who elect health coverage are also provided a \$5,000 life insurance policy. Employees who do not elect health insurance are provided a \$50,000 or \$80,000 life insurance policy.

#### **Supplemental Employee Benefits**

Other benefits offered are voluntary and supplemental in nature. The participant pays the total cost of these insurances. The supplemental benefits include 1) Dental Insurance, 2) Vision Insurance 3) Employee, Spouse and Child Term Life Insurance, 4) Disability/Income Replacement, 5) Pre-Paid Legal, 6) Medical and Dependent Care Spending Accounts, 7) Cancer Insurance, 8) Critical Illness Insurance, and 9) Health Spending Accounts.

#### **Fiscal Strategic Planning**

The District continues to be proactive in its strategic fiscal planning by requesting input from community members and staff. The District had almost 4,100 community members complete the online Strategic Plan survey which assisted the 600 NISD parents, staff, and other community members complete the 2013-2018 Strategic Plan. The priorities of the Strategic Plan focus on promoting community involvement; educating diverse learners; hiring, developing, and retaining quality staff; and promoting a safe environment for the students and staff.



## **Awards and Acknowledgments**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Northside for the fiscal year ending August 31, 2016. This was the twenty-fifth consecutive year the District has received this award. In order to receive a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as well as applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only one year. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Senate Bill 218 of the 77th Texas Legislature (2001) authorized the implementation of the Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas, officially known as Schools FIRST. This law requires each school district to prepare and distribute an annual financial management report and provide the public an opportunity to comment on the report at a public meeting. The primary goal of Schools FIRST is to improve the management of a school district's financial resources.

For thirteen years in a row, the District earned a "Superior Achievement" rating from the TEA. This is the highest possible rating under the Schools FIRST accountability system. Beginning in 2014-15, the TEA modified the ratings to a point system with a maximum of 100 points and a "Superior" rating for achieving a minimum of 90 points. In latest FIRST report presented to the public in October 2017 for 2015-16, the District earned a "Superior" rating with a score of 96 points.

The timely preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the assistance of the following departments: Resource Planning, Communications, and Business and Finance. We would like to acknowledge our independent auditors, RSM, US, L.L.P., for their role in providing professional guidance and assistance in the preparation of this report.

Finally, without the interest, leadership and support of the Board of Trustees, preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Brian T. Woods, Ed.D.  
Superintendent of Schools

David Rastellini  
Deputy Superintendent  
Business and Finance

## CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

<u>Northside Independent School District</u>	<u>Bexar</u>	<u>015915</u>
Name of Local Education Agency	County	County-District

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached Annual Financial Reports of the above-named school district were reviewed and { X } approved {   } disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2017, at a meeting of the Board of School Trustees of such school district on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of January, 2018.

Gerald B. Lopez  
Signature of Board Secretary

M'Lissa Chumbley  
Signature of Board President



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

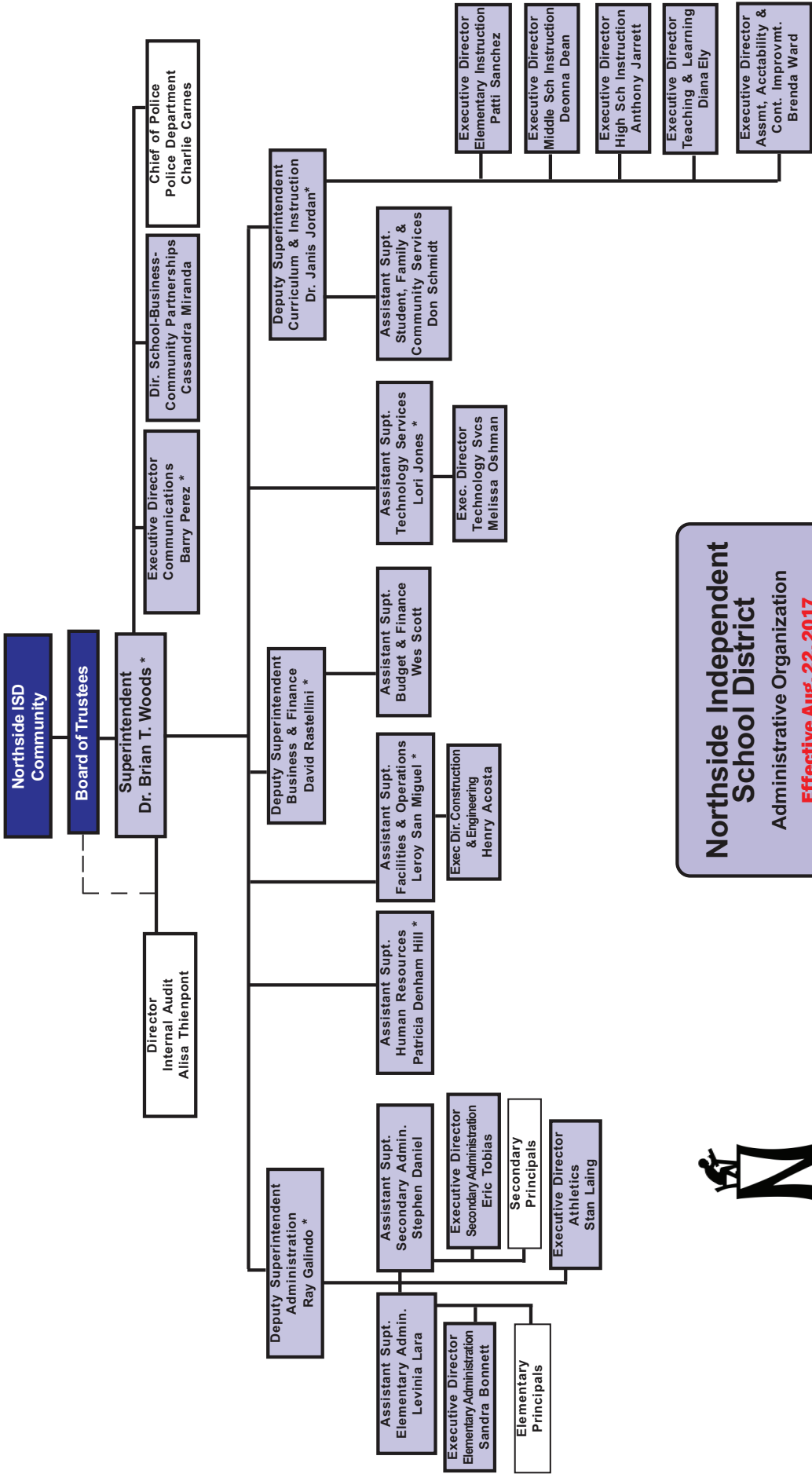
**Northside Independent School District  
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**August 31, 2016**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO



Northside Independent School District  
 Administrative Organization  
 Effective Aug. 22, 2017  
 Shaded box denotes Superintendent's Cabinet.  
 \* denotes Senior Staff



Published by Communications Dept.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**APPOINTED OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS**

August 31, 2017

**APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

Brian T. Woods, Ed.D.	Superintendent
Ray Galindo	Deputy Superintendent Administration
David Rastellini	Deputy Superintendent Business and Finance
Janis Jordan Ph.D.	Deputy Superintendent Curriculum and Instruction
Stephen Daniel	Assistant Superintendent Secondary Administration
Wesley Scott	Assistant Superintendent Budget & Finance
Levinia Lara	Assistant Superintendent Elementary Administration
Leroy San Miguel	Assistant Superintendent Facilities and Operations
Patricia Denham Hill	Assistant Superintendent Human Resources
Don Schmidt	Assistant Superintendent Student, Family and Community Services
Lori Jones	Assistant Superintendent Technology Services

**ACCOUNTANTS AND ADVISORS**

RSM, US, LLP  
Certified Public Accountants  
San Antonio, Texas

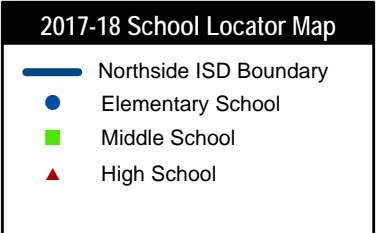
Langley & Banack, Inc.  
General Counsel  
San Antonio, Texas

FirstSouthwest, a Division of Hilltop Securities, Inc.;  
Financial Advisors  
San Antonio, Texas

Fulbright & Jaworski, L.L.P., a member of Norton Rose Fulbright  
Bond Counsel  
San Antonio, Texas



210-397-8589 (Attendance Area Information)  
210-397-8500 (Main Switchboard)  
[www.nisd.net](http://www.nisd.net)



# **FINANCIAL SECTION**





## **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Trustees  
Northside Independent School District

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Northside Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of August 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Emphasis of a Matter**

As described in Note 22, the District restated beginning fund balance/net position for the general fund, other aggregate information and governmental activities to correct errors related to the recording of compensated absences and revenue recognition of certain nonexchange transactions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

**Other Matters*****Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Budgetary Comparison Schedule—General Fund, Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and the Schedule of District Contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the Required Supplementary Information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Other Supplementary Information, as listed in the table of contents, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Other Supplementary Information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements, or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Other Supplementary Information and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Introductory and Statistical sections, as listed in the table of contents, have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 10, 2018, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*RSM US LLP*

San Antonio, Texas  
January 10, 2018

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the Northside Independent School District (the "District"), we offer readers of the District's basic financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2017. The intent of this section is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole. We encourage readers to consider the additional information presented in the transmittal letter, in the introductory section, and the notes to the basic financial statements in conjunction with this discussion and analysis to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

### Comparative Information

The Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*. Presentation of certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is provided.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$307,379,454 (net position). The District has \$267,847,529 of unrestricted net position to meet ongoing obligations. Restricted net position consists of \$30,613,147 for debt service, \$8,971,117 for child nutrition services and \$2,579,512 for grants.
- The District is reporting an increase in net position of \$63,223,794.
- Tax collections increased \$61,923,782 from 2016 and the tax levy increased by \$62,206,077, as a result of the increase in the tax base.
- The ending fund balance of the District's General Fund increased \$50,746,536 to \$412,413,592. The unassigned portion of fund balance, \$240,498,572 represents 28.62% of annual operating expenditures or about 74 days of operations (based on 260 annual operating days).
- In May 2014, the Northside community approved a \$648.34 million bond proposal to build five new schools, design and engineer a sixth school, and make additions and improvements to existing schools and facilities. During the year, the District issued \$148.34 million from the 2014 bond authorization.

### OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) consists of an Introductory Section, Financial Section, Statistical Section and a Federal Awards Section. The Financial Section consists of four parts - Management's Discussion and Analysis (this section), the basic financial statements (with accompanying notes), required supplementary information, and an optional section that presents combining statements for non-major governmental funds, internal service funds, fiduciary funds and capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds. The statements are intended to be organized so that the reader can understand the District as an entire operating entity.

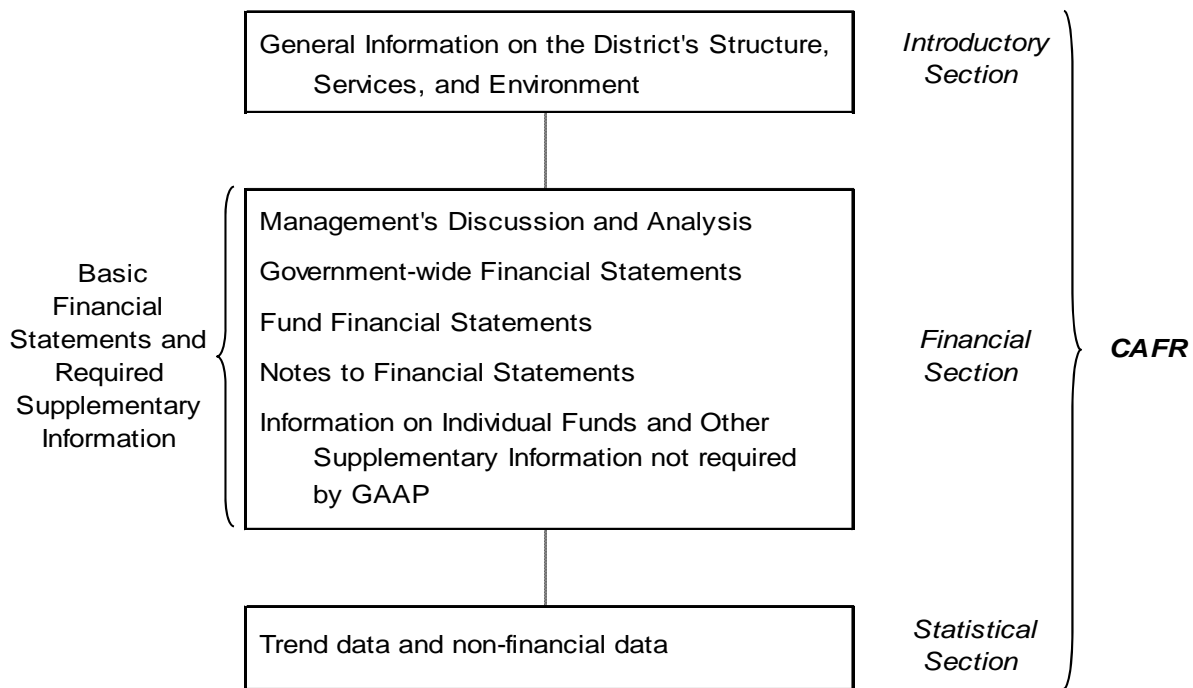
The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District in addition to the notes that explain some of the information in the basic financial statements and provide data that are more detailed:

1. The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements*, the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which provide both long-term and short-term information about the District's overall financial status.

2. The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on individual parts of the government, reporting the District's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements. The *governmental funds* statements tell how general government services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending. *Proprietary fund* statements offer short and long-term financial information about the activities the government operates like businesses, such as printing services. *Fiduciary fund* statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* and *other supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the basic financial statements. Figure A-1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

**Figure A-1**  
**Components of the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)**



### **Government-Wide Financial Statements (Reporting the District as a Whole)**

These statements summarize the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities and view the entire District as a whole. The **Statement of Net Position** includes all assets and liabilities of the District using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. The **Statement of Activities** takes into consideration all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. All inter-fund transactions are eliminated.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in those positions. Net position, the difference between the District's assets plus deferred outflows and liabilities plus deferred inflows, are one way to measure the District's financial health or position.

Change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, as a whole, the financial position of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors,

some financial, and some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current Texas school finance laws, student growth, facility needs, and required educational programs.

The District is composed of governmental and business-like activities. Governmental activities comprise the programs and services related to providing a public education to residents of the District. Activities reported include, but are not limited to, instruction, support services, administration, maintenance, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, technology services and security. Business-like activities comprise activities related to after-school and summer programs for elementary and middle school students.

### **Fund Financial Statements (Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds)**

Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions that have been separated for specific activities or objectives. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and the Capital Projects Fund.

All the funds of the District can be described by three categories:

- **Governmental Funds** - Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in the future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.
- **Proprietary Funds** - Services for which the District self-charges customers a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary fund statements, like the government-wide statements, provide both long and short-term financial information. The Enterprise Fund reports the activities of the District's after-school program. Internal Service Funds are used to report activities such as the District's Worker's Compensation Insurance, Unemployment Self Insurance, Armored Car Services, Equipment Replacement, and Printing Operations that provide supplies and services for the District's other programs and activities.
- **Fiduciary Funds** - The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for Textbook Waivers and Refunds, Student Activities, Northside Booster Association, and University Interscholastic League funds. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. These activities are excluded from the District's basic financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

### **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE (Government-wide)**

#### **Net Position**

The District's net position was approximately \$307.38 million at August 31, 2017, which is a \$63.22 million increase from the August 31, 2016 restated net position of \$244.16 million. Net position at August 31, 2016 and 2015 was restated due to recognition of certain revenues that had previously been recorded as unearned revenue and other items. More information regarding the restatement can be found in Note 22 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

Table A-1 summarizes the change in net position from August 31, 2016 to August 31, 2017.

**Table A-1**  
**Net Position**  
*(in millions of dollars)*

	08/31/17	8/31/2016 (as restated)	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Assets</b>			
Current and Other Assets	\$ 725.85	\$ 659.68	\$ 66.17
Capital Assets	<u>2,130.78</u>	<u>2,073.26</u>	<u>57.52</u>
Total Assets	2,856.63	2,732.94	123.69
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Charge for Refunding	9.05	9.39	(0.34)
Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pension	<u>88.39</u>	<u>100.25</u>	<u>(11.86)</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	97.44	109.64	(12.20)
<b>Liabilities</b>			
Current and Other Liabilities	86.45	98.32	(11.87)
Long-term Liabilities	<u>2,546.51</u>	<u>2,482.91</u>	<u>63.60</u>
Total Liabilities	2,632.96	2,581.23	51.73
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension	<u>13.72</u>	<u>17.19</u>	<u>(3.47)</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	13.72	17.19	(3.47)
<b>Net Position</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	(2.63)	(19.28)	16.65
Restricted	42.17	29.40	12.77
Unrestricted	<u>267.85</u>	<u>234.04</u>	<u>33.81</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 307.39</u>	<u>\$ 244.16</u>	<u>\$ 63.23</u>

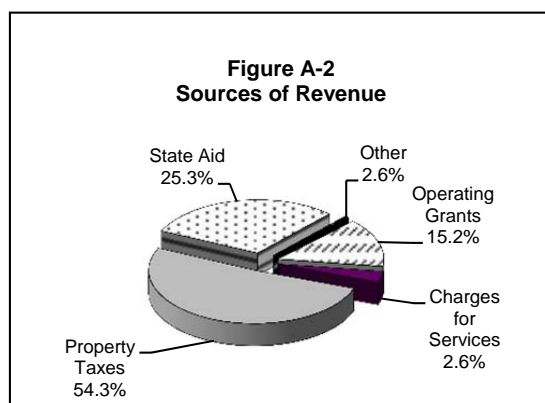
- 93% percent of the District's \$725.85 million in Current and Other Assets are liquid, with \$577.48 million in cash and cash equivalents and \$105.10 million in government securities.
- Capital Assets reflect the District's investment in land, construction in progress, buildings, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation. The increase in Capital Assets is from the addition of new schools and other ongoing construction projects less the effect of changes in accumulated depreciation expense.
- Long-term Liabilities include the District's outstanding voter-approved general obligation bonds, which were \$2.212 billion. Long-term liabilities increased due to the new bond issuances that are funding the District's construction projects plus the changes in the measurement of the net pension liability.
- The increase in construction projects exceeded the increase in bond issuance activity, causing an increase in Net Investment in Capital Assets.
- Restricted net position is not available for general operations and includes \$8.97 million for child nutrition services and \$30.61 million for debt service at August 31, 2017.

## Changes in Net Position

The District's revenues totaled \$1.19 billion in 2016-17. A significant portion, 54.3%, of the District's revenue came from property taxes, 25.3% from state aid – formula grants, 15.2% from operating grants and contributions, and 2.6% from charges for services and 2.6% from other sources. (See Figure A-2).

The District's 2017 primary government activities increased net position by \$63.23 million as reflected in Table A-2. The largest functional expenses occurred in instruction, plant maintenance and operations, and debt service, which represented \$631.62 million or 56.30%, \$91.19 million or 8.13%, and \$64.29 million or 5.73% of total expenses, respectively. The increase in these functional categories is directly associated with the District's growing enrollment and opening of new schools.

The total cost of all programs and services was \$1,121.79 million. Of these costs, 80.68% are for instructional and student support services.



**Table A-2  
Change in Net Position  
(in millions of dollars)**

Revenues	Primary Government		
	08/31/17	8/31/2016 (as restated)	Increase (Decrease)
<b>Program Revenues</b>			
Charges for Services	\$ 31.01	\$ 33.22	\$ (2.21)
Operating Grants and Contributions	179.99	157.07	22.92
<b>General Revenues</b>			
Property Taxes	642.95	582.49	60.46
State Aid - formula	299.37	340.52	(41.15)
Investment Earnings	6.82	3.19	3.63
Insurance Proceeds from Hail Damage	20.00	-	20.00
Other	4.88	1.69	3.19
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>1,185.02</u>	<u>1,118.18</u>	<u>66.84</u>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Instruction	631.62	623.03	8.59
Instructional Resources & Media Services	13.52	13.52	-
Curriculum & Staff Development	21.74	19.97	1.77
Instructional Leadership	20.28	20.39	(0.11)
School Leadership	53.75	52.54	1.21
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	37.85	36.72	1.13
Social Work Services	3.19	3.23	(0.04)
Health Services	9.90	9.64	0.26
Student (pupil) Transportation	33.61	32.46	1.15
Child Nutrition Services	51.51	53.62	(2.11)
Co-Curricular Activities	27.71	26.79	0.92
General Administration	19.58	18.42	1.16
Plant Maintenance and Operations	91.19	80.58	10.61
Security & Monitoring Services	8.89	8.56	0.33
Data Processing Services	18.87	14.21	4.66
Community Services	5.48	5.33	0.15
Debt Service	64.29	73.82	(9.53)
Enterprise Fund	8.81	7.46	1.35
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>1,121.79</u>	<u>1,100.30</u>	<u>21.49</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>63.23</u>	<u>17.88</u>	<u>45.35</u>
Beginning Net Position	<u>244.16</u>	<u>226.28</u>	<u>17.88</u>
Ending Net Position	<u>\$ 307.39</u>	<u>\$ 244.16</u>	<u>\$ 63.24</u>



## Governmental Activities

- This year's property tax collection rate was 99.3% based on a tax levy of \$642,263,113. Compared to 2015-16, property tax revenue increased 10.75% for 2016-17 due to a higher tax base.
- Formula State Aid decreased \$41.14 million overall, or 12%. This decrease is a result of increasing property values offset by higher enrollment for 2016-17 compared to 2015-16.
- During the year, the District issued \$143,670,000 in general obligation bonds for new school construction, existing renovations and equipment. The District refunded \$141,765,000 of fixed rate bonds.
- During the 2016-17 fiscal year, the District opened John M. Harlan High School and Nathan Kallison Elementary School.

Table A-3 represents the cost of each of the District's largest functions as well as each function's *net cost* (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid). The net cost reflects what state revenues as well as local tax dollars funded.

<b>Table A-3</b> <b>Net Cost of Selected District Functions</b> <i>(in millions of dollars)</i>				
	Cost of Services			
	08/31/17		08/31/16	
	Total	Net	Total	Net
Instruction	\$ 631.62	\$ 553.49	\$ 623.03	\$ 556.63
School Leadership	53.75	51.29	52.54	50.58
Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation Services	37.85	20.39	36.72	23.58
Student (Pupil) Transportation	33.61	31.85	32.47	31.29
Child Nutrition Services	51.51	1.73	53.62	2.47
Plant Maintenance and Operations	91.19	88.11	80.58	76.01
Debt Service	64.29	57.54	73.82	69.71
Total	<u>\$ 963.82</u>	<u>\$ 804.40</u>	<u>\$ 952.78</u>	<u>\$ 810.27</u>

- Instruction comprises 60.68% of the District's net cost of services on a government-wide basis;
- The net cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$911,607,689. The amount that our taxpayers paid for these activities through property taxes was \$642,953,761;
- Costs paid by the state were \$299,377,237;
- Net costs include program costs paid by those who directly benefited from the programs, \$31,008,343; and
- Net costs include costs paid by grants and contributions, \$179,987,388.

## **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

Using the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues from governmental funds totaled \$1,152,608,514 and expenditures were \$1,245,392,927. The District reported combined governmental funds ending fund balances of \$621,247,265. Since not all the ending fund balance is available for new spending, the District has the following fund balance classifications:

- Nonspendable amounts from inventories of \$6,276,533;
- Nonspendable amounts from long term receivables of \$613,565;
- Restricted amounts for debt service of \$36,149,568;
- Restricted amounts for child nutrition of \$5,104,564;
- Restricted amounts for authorized construction of \$154,842,028;
- Committed amounts for local special revenue funds of \$6,291,448;
- Committed amounts for opening new schools of \$15,821,356;
- Committed amounts for state revenue deficits of \$76,818,135;
- Committed amounts for technology deployments of \$12,037,039;
- Assigned amounts for employee benefits of \$15,436,524;
- Assigned amounts for debt service of \$10,000,000;
- Assigned amounts for roofing repair projects of \$18,999,769;
- Assigned amounts for E-rate projects of \$4,779,763;
- Assigned amounts for administrative district projects of \$1,294,438;
- Assigned amounts for federal program reductions of \$7,445,522; and
- Assigned amounts for Maintenance of Effort reductions of \$6,259,229.

The General Fund experienced a net increase in fund balance of \$50,746,536, which was partly the result of \$91,367,387 less than anticipated expenditures in 2016-2017.

The Debt Service Fund experienced a net increase in fund balance of \$8,862,645 and was in line with the budgeted net increase of \$9,397,025.

The Capital Projects Fund experienced a net increase in fund balance of \$18,426,113 resulting from current year bond sales exceeding current year bond expenditures.

### **Budgetary Highlights**

Over the course of the year, the District revised its general fund budget three times, as follows:

- Budget Amendment #1 reflected adjustments for carryover of appropriations because of commitments made against the budget for goods not received and services not completed as of August 31, 2016. In addition, adjustments to campus-based formula accounts were included to accommodate the increase in student enrollment. High school allotment funds were also carried forward with this amendment. This amendment resulted in a net increase to appropriations of \$23,136,009 and a net increase in revenue of \$3,808,417.

- Budget Amendment #2 included adjustments that increased appropriations for various programs, campuses and departments. Budgeted appropriations were increased overall for various one-time costs. This amendment resulted in a net increase in appropriations of \$522,500 and a net increase in revenue sources of \$149,027 for the general fund and an increase of \$3,539,324 in appropriations in the child nutrition fund.
- Budget Amendment #3 (final) included adjustments related to appropriations for campuses, departments and revenue resources. Budgeted revenues were adjusted for hail storm damage, medicaid, local tax revenue and other items. Budget appropriations were increased for hail storm damage, a wireless upgrade project, utilities and other various program costs. This amendment resulted in an increase in appropriations of \$24,754,314 and an increase in revenue sources of \$37,255,388, resulting in a net increase to fund balance of \$12,501,074.

The debt service budget was amended with Budget Amendment #3 (final) to increase fund balance by \$7.2 million. This was mainly due to bond sale activity during the year offset as well as increases in State existing debt allotment revenue and local tax revenue.

The child nutrition budget was amended with Budget Amendment #3 (final) to decrease appropriations by \$1,150,000 and increase revenue and other resources by \$1,168,460.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

At the end of 2017, the District had invested \$2.13 billion in a broad range of capital assets, including land, equipment, buildings, and vehicles (see Table A-4). This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deductions) of \$57.52 million or 2.8% over last year.

<b>Table A-4</b>		
<b>District's Capital Assets</b>		
<i>(in millions of dollars)</i>		
	<u>08/31/17</u>	<u>08/31/16</u>
Land	\$ 103.71	\$ 102.70
Buildings and Improvements	2,710.84	2,465.60
Construction in Progress	86.89	199.05
Furniture and Equipment	131.46	126.99
Totals at Historical Cost	<u>3,032.90</u>	<u>2,894.34</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(902.12)</u>	<u>(821.08)</u>
Net Capital Assets	<u>\$ 2,130.78</u>	<u>\$ 2,073.26</u>

Current significant capital projects under construction include one (1) elementary school.

The District is continuing the capital improvement program being funded by the 2014 \$648.34 million bond authorization. The 2014 authorization includes \$274.5 million for the construction of one high school and four elementary schools, \$199.83 million for major additions and renovations, \$71.84 million for infrastructure improvements, \$47.00 million for technology, and \$55.17 million for other projects. More information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 5 of the Notes to Financial Statements.

## Long-Term Debt

During the year, the District issued \$148.34 million from the 2014 bond authorization. Additionally, the District continued its active debt management practice by refunding \$141.765 million of fixed rate debt to take advantage of lower interest rates. At year-end, the District had \$2.541 billion in long-term debt outstanding as shown in Table A-5. More information about the District's debt is presented in Note 7 in the Notes to Financial Statements.

Long-term bonds are rated "AAA" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") and Fitch Investors Service ("Fitch") by virtue of the guarantee of the Permanent School Fund of the State of Texas.

<b>Table A-5</b>		
<b>District's Long Term Debt</b>		
<i>(in millions of dollars)</i>		
	08/31/17	08/31/16
Bonds payable	\$2,297.30	\$2,240.34
Net Pension Liability	237.99	230.94
Liability for Compensated		
Absences	6.94	6.38
Workers Compensation	4.28	4.72
Total Long-Term Debt	<u>\$2,546.51</u>	<u>\$2,482.38</u>

The current underlying credit rating from Fitch is AA+. The current underlying credit rating from Moody's is Aa1. The District's short-term credit has been rated "VMIG 1" by Moody's.

## ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND TAX RATES

- Property values used for the 2017-18 budget preparation will be up an estimated \$2.5 billion or 5.2% from 2017. The expected resulting increase in General Fund and Debt Service Fund tax revenues is \$48.9 million and \$15.8 million, respectively.
- For 2017-18, the District's overall tax rate will remain at \$1.3755, with the General Fund maintenance and operations tax rate at \$1.04 per \$100 valuation and the Debt Service Fund tax rate at \$0.3355 per \$100 valuation.
- The District's 2017-18 General Fund adopted budget included a projected enrollment increase of 1,080 students. The expected enrollment of 106,630 represents a 1.0% increase from 2016-17.
- For 2017-18, the District appropriated \$912.9 million in General Fund expenditures and other uses and estimated revenues of \$868.5 million. The adopted budget included \$12.7 million for related costs of growth and new schools, and an increase of payroll costs of \$17.0 million. The payroll cost increase was mainly due to a compensation increase for staff.

## CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the funds it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's Deputy Superintendent for Business and Finance at Northside ISD, 5900 Evers Road, San Antonio, TX 78238.

## **BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

(This page intentionally left blank)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		Primary Government		
		Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS				
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 566,758,016	\$ 10,724,000	\$ 577,482,016
1120	Investments	105,098,447	-	105,098,447
1220	Property Taxes Receivable (Delinquent)	11,244,306	-	11,244,306
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes	(5,873,500)	-	(5,873,500)
1240	Due from Other Governments	24,787,059	-	24,787,059
1250	Accrued Interest	205,337	-	205,337
1267	Due from Fiduciary Funds	6,074,045	-	6,074,045
1290	Other Receivables	503,435	7,522	510,957
1300	Inventories	6,322,923	-	6,322,923
Capital Assets				
1510	Land	103,709,809	-	103,709,809
1520	Buildings, net	1,883,770,828	-	1,883,770,828
1530	Furniture & Equipment, net	56,405,089	-	56,405,089
1580	Construction in Progress	86,895,870	-	86,895,870
1000	Total Assets	2,845,901,664	10,731,522	2,856,633,186
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
1701	Deferred Charge for Refunding	9,051,177	-	9,051,177
1705	Deferred Outflow Related to TRS Pension	88,387,880	-	88,387,880
1700	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	97,439,057	-	97,439,057
LIABILITIES				
2110	Accounts Payable	32,727,071	28,256	32,755,327
2140	Accrued Interest	6,852,469	-	6,852,469
2150	Payroll Deductions & Withholdings Payable	13,066,615	-	13,066,615
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	30,482,845	261,539	30,744,384
2180	Due to Other Governments	26,463	-	26,463
2190	Due to Student Groups	-	-	-
2300	Unearned Revenue	2,611,879	396,715	3,008,594
Noncurrent Liabilities				
2501	Long term liabilities - due within one year	86,921,473	-	86,921,473
2502	Bonds Payable - due or payable after one year	2,214,516,652	-	2,214,516,652
2540	Net Pension Liability (District's Share)	237,987,397	-	237,987,397
2590	Other Long term liabilities - due or payable after one year	7,089,046	-	7,089,046
2000	Total Liabilities	2,632,281,910	686,510	2,632,968,420
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
2605	Deferred Inflow Related to TRS Pension	13,724,369	-	13,724,369
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	13,724,369	-	13,724,369
NET POSITION				
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets	(2,631,851)	-	(2,631,851)
3860	Restricted for Grants	2,579,512	-	2,579,512
3840	Restricted for Child Nutrition Services	8,971,117	-	8,971,117
3850	Restricted for Debt Service	30,613,147	-	30,613,147
3900	Unrestricted	257,802,517	10,045,012	267,847,529
3000	Total Net Position	\$ 297,334,442	\$ 10,045,012	\$ 307,379,454

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	1 Expenses	Program 3 Charges for Services
	Governmental Activities:		
0011	Instruction	\$ 631,619,664	\$ 692,175
0012	Instructional Resources & Media Services	13,515,903	-
0013	Curriculum & Staff Development	21,742,063	-
0021	Instructional Leadership	20,281,158	-
0023	School Leadership	53,753,791	-
0031	Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	37,851,962	-
0032	Social Work Services	3,189,762	-
0033	Health Services	9,896,186	-
0034	Student (Pupil) Transportation	33,613,186	465,749
0035	Child Nutrition Services	51,512,873	14,200,345
0036	Co-curricular/Extracurricular Activities	27,706,673	3,068,618
0041	General Administration	19,574,205	49,713
0051	Plant Maintenance & Operations	91,189,634	410,650
0052	Security & Monitoring Services	8,887,347	96,290
0053	Data Processing Services	18,873,833	-
0061	Community Services	5,484,167	2,406,006
0072	Debt Service - Interest	62,316,958	-
0073	Debt Service - Fiscal Charges	1,975,258	-
	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	1,112,984,623	21,389,546
	Business-type activities:		
	Enterprise fund	8,809,391	9,618,797
TP	TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	\$ 1,121,794,014	\$ 31,008,343

General Revenues:

Taxes:

MT	Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes
DT	Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service
SF	State aid - unrestricted formula grants
MI	Miscellaneous local & intermediate
E1	Insurance proceeds from hail damage
IE	Investment earnings
TR	Total general revenues
CN	Changes in Net Position
NB	Net Position -- beginning, restated
NE	Net Position -- ending

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.



Revenues	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
4	6		
Operating Grants and Contributions	Total Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government
\$ 77,433,515	\$ (553,493,974)		\$ (553,493,974)
1,331,309	(12,184,594)		(12,184,594)
6,079,978	(15,662,085)		(15,662,085)
1,933,657	(18,347,501)		(18,347,501)
2,465,964	(51,287,827)		(51,287,827)
17,458,181	(20,393,781)		(20,393,781)
301,001	(2,888,761)		(2,888,761)
14,870,534	4,974,348		4,974,348
1,295,942	(31,851,495)		(31,851,495)
35,585,835	(1,726,693)		(1,726,693)
6,325,207	(18,312,848)		(18,312,848)
1,656,149	(17,868,343)		(17,868,343)
2,667,839	(88,111,145)		(88,111,145)
366,557	(8,424,500)		(8,424,500)
451,529	(18,422,304)		(18,422,304)
3,008,767	(69,394)		(69,394)
6,755,424	(55,561,534)		(55,561,534)
-	(1,975,258)		(1,975,258)
179,987,388	(911,607,689)		(911,607,689)
-	-	809,406	809,406
\$ 179,987,388	(911,607,689)	809,406	(910,798,283)
	486,306,454	-	486,306,454
	156,647,307	-	156,647,307
	299,377,237	-	299,377,237
	4,875,432	-	4,875,432
	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
	6,704,397	111,250	6,815,647
	973,910,827	111,250	974,022,077
	62,303,138	920,656	63,223,794
	235,031,304	9,124,356	244,155,660
	\$ 297,334,442	\$ 10,045,012	\$ 307,379,454

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		General Fund	Debt Service Fund
<b>ASSETS</b>			
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 333,562,590	\$ 35,654,010
1120	Investments	105,098,447	-
1220	Property Taxes - Delinquent	8,647,375	2,596,931
1230	Allowance for Uncollectible Taxes (credit)	(4,509,200)	(1,364,300)
1240	Due from Other Governments	16,220,919	-
1250	Accrued Interest	205,337	-
1260	Due from Other Funds	4,616,568	393,300
1290	Other Receivables	368,235	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	2,409,980	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 466,620,251</u>	<u>\$ 37,279,941</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 9,036,972	\$ -
2150	Payroll Deductions & Withholdings Payable	13,066,615	-
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	27,333,265	-
2170	Due to Other Funds	393,300	-
2180	Due to Other Governments	23,213	-
2300	Unearned Revenue	536,854	-
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>50,390,219</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
2601	Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes	3,816,440	1,130,373
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	-	-
2600	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>3,816,440</u>	<u>1,130,373</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>			
3410	Nonspendable	3,023,545	-
3450	Restricted - Grant Funds	-	-
3470	Restricted - Capital Acquisitions and Contractual Obligations	-	-
3480	Restricted - Debt Service	-	36,149,568
3545	Committed - Other	104,676,530	-
3590	Assigned - Other	64,214,945	-
3600	Unassigned	240,498,572	-
3000	Total Fund Balance	<u>412,413,592</u>	<u>36,149,568</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 466,620,251</u>	<u>\$ 37,279,941</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Capital Projects Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 176,389,849	\$ 11,342,566	\$ 556,949,015
-	-	105,098,447
-	-	11,244,306
-	-	(5,873,500)
-	8,566,140	24,787,059
-	-	205,337
-	6,074,045	11,083,913
-	135,200	503,435
-	3,866,553	6,276,533
<u>\$ 176,389,849</u>	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>	<u>\$ 710,274,545</u>
\$ 21,547,821	\$ 2,112,845	\$ 32,697,638
-	-	13,066,615
-	3,135,078	30,468,343
-	3,850,037	4,243,337
-	3,250	26,463
-	2,611,879	3,148,733
<u>21,547,821</u>	<u>11,713,089</u>	<u>83,651,129</u>
-	-	4,946,813
-	429,338	429,338
-	429,338	5,376,151
-	3,866,553	6,890,098
-	7,684,076	7,684,076
154,842,028	-	154,842,028
-	-	36,149,568
-	6,291,448	110,967,978
-	-	64,214,945
-	-	240,498,572
<u>154,842,028</u>	<u>17,842,077</u>	<u>621,247,265</u>
<u>\$ 176,389,849</u>	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>	<u>\$ 710,274,545</u>

(This page intentionally left blank)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

August 31, 2017

Amounts reported for government activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

<b>Total fund balances - governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 621,247,265</b>	
The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as printing, armored car service and self-insurance (worker's compensation, equipment and unemployment) to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position, including furniture and equipment and accumulated depreciation in the following amounts:		
		5,652,445
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 1,789,743	
Accumulated Depreciation - Furniture and Equipment	(898,227)	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported as assets in the governmental funds.		
Land	\$ 103,709,809	
Buildings	2,710,840,755	
Furniture and Equipment	129,668,739	
Construction in Progress	<u>86,895,870</u>	3,031,115,173
Accumulated Depreciation - Buildings	(827,069,927)	
Accumulated Depreciation - Furniture and Equipment	<u>(74,155,166)</u>	(901,225,093)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Unearned revenue is not reported as a liability in the government-wide financial statements, because the revenue is considered earned.		
Accrued Interest - Bonds	\$ (6,852,469)	
Bonds Payable - Long-term	(2,211,840,000)	
Unamortized Bond Premiums	(85,466,652)	
Other Long term Liability - Accrued Vacation	<u>(6,936,523)</u>	(2,311,095,644)
Unavailable revenue from property taxes and other items is not reported as a deferred inflow in the government-wide financial statements, because the revenue is considered earned.		
Property Taxes	\$ 4,946,813	
Other Items	<u>966,192</u>	5,913,005
Deferred Charge on Refunding Bonds is a deferred outflow and is not reported in the fund financial statements.		
		9,051,177
Included in the items related to long term debt, as required by GASB 68, are the following:		
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ (237,987,397)	
Deferred resource inflow related to TRS	(13,724,369)	
Deferred resource outflow related to TRS	<u>88,387,880</u>	<u>(163,323,886)</u>
<b>Net Position - Governmental Activities</b>		<b><u>\$ 297,334,442</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		General Fund	Debt Service Fund
	<b>REVENUES:</b>		
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 501,160,475	\$ 157,079,424
5800	State Sources	338,749,614	4,195,371
5900	Federal Sources	31,179,780	2,557,874
5020	Total Revenues	<u>871,089,869</u>	<u>163,832,669</u>
	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>		
	Current:		
0011	Instruction	514,325,554	-
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services	11,460,800	-
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	14,493,558	-
0021	Instructional Leadership	17,357,016	-
0023	School Leadership	48,509,163	-
0031	Guidance and Counseling Services	32,658,240	-
0032	Social Work Services	2,732,002	-
0033	Health Services	8,812,681	-
0034	Pupil Transportation	30,655,742	-
0035	Child Nutrition Services	371,234	-
0036	Co-Curricular Activities	20,074,925	-
0041	General Administration	13,242,220	-
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	74,966,063	-
0052	Security & Monitoring Services	8,262,375	-
0053	Data Processing Services	18,199,430	-
0061	Community Services	1,436,570	-
0071	Debt Service - Principal on Long-Term Debt	-	72,995,000
0072	Debt Service - Interest	-	81,287,700
0073	Debt Service - Cost of Issuance and Fiscal Charges	-	560,803
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	18,070,937	-
0095	Juvenile Alternative Education Program	126,341	-
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges	4,498,482	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>840,253,333</u>	<u>154,843,503</u>
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>30,836,536</u>	<u>8,989,166</u>
	<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>		
7911	Issuance of Debt - General Obligations Bonds	-	-
7911	Issuance of Debt - Refunding Bonds	-	200,765,000
7912	Proceeds from Sale of Real or Personal Property	-	-
7915	Transfers in	-	-
7916	Premium on Issuance of Bonds	-	21,733,169
7919	Insurance Recovery	20,000,000	-
8911	Transfers out	(90,000)	-
8940	Discount on Issuance of Bonds	-	-
8940	Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(222,624,690)
	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>19,910,000</u>	<u>(126,521)</u>
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	50,746,536	8,862,645
0100	FUND BALANCES, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>361,667,056</u>	<u>27,286,923</u>
3000	FUND BALANCES, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ 412,413,592</u>	<u>\$ 36,149,568</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Capital Projects Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 1,831,301	\$ 26,255,756	\$ 686,326,956
-	6,359,808	349,304,793
-	83,239,111	116,976,765
<u>1,831,301</u>	<u>115,854,675</u>	<u>1,152,608,514</u>
-	48,548,632	562,874,186
-	830,850	12,291,650
-	5,227,373	19,720,931
-	1,109,097	18,466,113
-	11,738	48,520,901
-	1,503,956	34,162,196
-	159,641	2,891,643
-	112,568	8,925,249
-	-	30,655,742
-	46,494,078	46,865,312
-	5,360,075	25,435,000
-	-	13,242,220
-	2,999,961	77,966,024
-	367	8,262,742
-	-	18,199,430
-	2,820,077	4,256,647
-	-	72,995,000
-	-	81,287,700
-	-	560,803
131,576,175	3,541,503	153,188,615
-	-	126,341
-	-	4,498,482
<u>131,576,175</u>	<u>118,719,916</u>	<u>1,245,392,927</u>
<u>(129,744,874)</u>	<u>(2,865,241)</u>	<u>(92,784,413)</u>
143,670,000	-	143,670,000
-	-	200,765,000
4,406	-	4,406
-	90,000	90,000
4,994,053	-	26,727,222
-	-	20,000,000
-	-	(90,000)
(497,472)	-	(497,472)
-	-	(222,624,690)
<u>148,170,987</u>	<u>90,000</u>	<u>168,044,466</u>
18,426,113	(2,775,241)	75,260,053
<u>136,415,915</u>	<u>20,617,318</u>	<u>545,987,212</u>
<u>\$ 154,842,028</u>	<u>\$ 17,842,077</u>	<u>\$ 621,247,265</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Amounts reported for government activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

<b>Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds</b>	<b>\$ 75,260,053</b>
The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as printing, armored car services, and self-insurance (worker's compensation, equipment and unemployment) to appropriate functions in other funds. The net income (loss) of the internal service funds are reported with the governmental activities.	787,973
Current year capital expenditures in the fund financial statements are shown as increases in capital assets in the government-wide financial statements.	141,895,213
Long-term issuances of debt are reported as resources in the fund financial statements and are shown as increases in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. Payments of principal on long-term debt are expenditures in the fund financial statements and are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. Long-term debt activity was:	
Accrued Interest - Bonds	(185,675)
Bonds Payable - Long-term	(53,280,000)
Unamortized Bond Premiums	(3,682,090)
Deferred Charge for Refunding Bonds	<u>(341,008)</u>
	(57,488,773)
Depreciation expense increases accumulated depreciation. The net effect of the current year's depreciation is to decrease net position.	(84,203,893)
Adjustments related to the net pension liability and related deferred inflows and deferred outflows, which impact ending net position.	(15,448,863)
Reclassifications and eliminations are necessary to convert from the modified accrual basis of accounting to accrual basis of accounting. These include recognizing unavailable revenue as revenue, recognizing liabilities for compensated absences, and consolidating interfund transactions.	<u>1,501,428</u>
<b>Changes in Net Position - Governmental Activities</b>	<b><u>\$ 62,303,138</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

August 31, 2017

		Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets:			
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 10,724,000	\$ 9,809,001
1290	Other Receivables	7,522	-
1310	Inventories, at Cost	-	46,390
	Total Current Assets	<u>10,731,522</u>	<u>9,855,391</u>
Capital Assets			
1530	Furniture & Equipment	-	1,789,743
1570	Accumulated Depreciation	-	(898,227)
	Total Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>-</u>	<u>891,516</u>
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 10,731,522</u>	<u>\$ 10,746,907</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current Liabilities			
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 28,256	\$ 29,433
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	261,539	14,502
2170	Due to Other Funds	-	766,531
2200	Accrued Expenses - Claims Payable	-	3,575,199
2300	Unearned Revenue	396,715	-
	Total Current Liabilities	<u>686,510</u>	<u>4,385,665</u>
Non-current Liabilities			
2590	Claims Payable - Non-current	-	708,797
	Total Non-current Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>708,797</u>
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>686,510</u>	<u>5,094,462</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets	-	891,516
3900	Unrestricted	10,045,012	4,760,929
3000	TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 10,045,012</u>	<u>\$ 5,652,445</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>			
5754	Charges for Services	\$ 9,618,797	\$ 1,346,575
5749	Premiums	-	3,312,899
5020	Total Operating Revenues	<u>9,618,797</u>	<u>4,659,474</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>			
6100	Payroll Costs	7,301,534	742,193
6200	Purchased and Contracted Services	96,681	796,194
6300	Supplies and Materials	1,325,125	278,508
6429	Claims Expenses	-	1,810,542
6400	Other Operating Expenses	86,051	166,725
6449	Depreciation	-	167,229
6030	Total Operating Expenses	<u>8,809,391</u>	<u>3,961,391</u>
	Operating Income (Loss)	809,406	698,083
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>			
7955	Investment Income	<u>111,250</u>	<u>89,890</u>
1300	Changes in Net Position	920,656	787,973
0100	TOTAL NET POSITION, September 1, 2016	<u>9,124,356</u>	<u>4,864,472</u>
3300	TOTAL NET POSITION, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ 10,045,012</u>	<u>\$ 5,652,445</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 9,692,198	\$ -
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	-	4,506,509
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(7,334,132)	(741,988)
Cash Payments to Suppliers	(1,399,401)	(1,137,519)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	-	(2,244,212)
Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses	(86,051)	(166,725)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>872,614</u>	<u>216,065</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Investment Earnings	<u>111,250</u>	<u>89,890</u>
Net Cash Flows Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>111,250</u>	<u>89,890</u>
Net Increase In Cash & Cash Equivalents	983,864	305,955
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, September 1, 2016	<u>9,740,136</u>	<u>9,503,046</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ 10,724,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,809,001</u>
<b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:</b>		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 809,406	\$ 698,083
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	-	167,229
Effect of Changes in Current Assets and Liabilities:		
(Increase) Decrease in Other Receivables	-	-
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	-	(6,791)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	22,405	(56,026)
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	-	(152,965)
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	-	(433,670)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	73,401	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages	(32,598)	205
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 872,614</u>	<u>\$ 216,065</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**FIDUCIARY FUND**

August 31, 2017

		<u>AGENCY FUNDS</u>
ASSETS		
1110	Cash	\$ 9,686,393
1290	Due from Others	<u>17,119</u>
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>\$ 9,703,512</u></u>
LIABILITIES		
2170	Due to Other Funds	\$ 6,074,045
2180	Due to Other Governments	406,222
2190	Due to Other Groups	143,274
2190	Due to Student Groups	<u>3,079,971</u>
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u><u>\$ 9,703,512</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Reporting Entity

The Board of School Trustees (Board), a seven-member group, has governance responsibilities over all activities related to public elementary and secondary education within the jurisdiction of the Northside Independent School District, San Antonio, Texas. Because members of the Board of Trustees are elected by the public, have the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations, and have the primary accountability for fiscal matters, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity", and/or GASB Statements No. 39, No. 61, and No. 80, determining whether certain organizations are component units. There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

Since the District receives funding from local, state, and federal government sources, it must comply with the requirements of the entities providing those funds.

The accounting policies of the District substantially comply with the rules prescribed in the Texas Education Agency Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (Resource Guide). The accounting policies included in the Resource Guide conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards.

b. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. statement of net position and the statement of activities) display information about the District. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Consolidations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Inter-fund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Property taxes, State aid - formula grants, and other items not included in program revenues are presented as general revenues. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the Learning Tree after school program, the internal service fund's print shop and self-funded programs. Operating expenses for include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses are non-operating.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

c. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Agency funds have no economic resources measurement focus and are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available. For this purpose, the District considers all revenues to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures generally are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for debt service expenditures, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Property tax revenue, interest, and revenues received from the State are recognized under the susceptible to accrual concept. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenues when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Grants funds are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount has been received during the period or within the available period of this revenue source. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the District.

The proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable. Expenses are recognized in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. The net position is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to apply block grants, followed by general revenues and then cost reimbursement grant resources.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

- General Fund - The General Fund accounts for financial resources used for the fundamental operations of the District. All revenues and expenditures not required to be accounted for in other funds are included here. It is a budgeted fund and unassigned fund balances are considered resources available for current operations. Within unassigned fund balance are investments with a maturity of greater than one year from the date of the financial statements. The District has traditionally held investments to maturity and does not intend for those investments to be utilized for expenditure in the budget year following the date of the financial statements. General Fund primary revenue sources include local property taxes and state funding.
- Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, bonded debt principal and interest. The primary revenue source is local property taxes levied specifically for debt service. The fund balance of this fund represents amounts that will be used for retirement of bonds and payment of interest in the future. The Debt Service Fund is a budgeted fund.
- Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the proceeds from the sale of bonds including earnings on investments of the fund. Proceeds are used for acquiring school sites, constructing and equipping new school facilities, and renovating existing facilities. The Capital Projects Fund is a budgeted fund.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund types:

- Special Revenue Funds - These funds are used to account for the majority of federal and state funded grants. These grants are awarded to the District with the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks. Funds are used primarily for math and reading improvement programs for the educationally deprived, special education programs involving learning disabilities and the physically handicapped, career and technology education programs, and a child nutrition program. The District's Special Revenue Funds use project accounting and budgeting for all funds.
- Enterprise Fund – This fund is used to account for after-school and summer programs for elementary and middle school students.
- Internal Service Funds – These funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by one fund to other funds of the District, on a cost - reimbursement basis. These activities include printing services, armored car services and the self - funded insurance programs of the District. These are not budgeted funds.
- Agency Funds – These funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. These include Agency Funds which are funds set aside for scholarships and monies that are collected principally through fund raising efforts of the individual schools or school-sponsored groups (student activity funds).

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

d. Budgets

The official budget was prepared for adoption for all required Governmental Fund Types. The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- 1) Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2) A meeting of the Board is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days public notice of the meeting has been given.
- 3) Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board.

The legal level of budgetary control is at the major functional expenditure level by fund type. Annual budgets are adopted for the General Fund, Child Nutrition Special Revenue Fund, and Debt Service Fund on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. All budget appropriations lapse at year end.

	Original Budget	Net Change	Amended Budget
General Fund	\$883,307,897	\$48,312,823	\$931,620,720
Debt Service	156,584,054	(1,150,000)	155,434,054
Special Revenue Funds – Child Nutrition Services	\$54,690,435	\$1,168,460	\$55,858,895

Once a budget is approved, it may be amended by management without Board approval within a major functional expenditure category and can be amended at the major functional expenditure level by fund type only by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Amendments are reflected in the official minutes of the Board and are made before the fiscal year end as required by law.

The budget amounts included in this report reflect various amendments made by management and adopted by the Board throughout the year through the final amended budget, which was approved by the Board on August 22, 2017.

A reconciliation of fund balances for both budgeted and unbudgeted special revenue funds follows:

Budgeted Funds – Child Nutrition Services	\$8,971,117
Funds not Budgeted	8,870,960
	<u>\$17,842,077</u>



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

e. Encumbrances

An encumbrance system of accounting is maintained to account for commitments from approved purchase orders, work orders and contracts. Capital Projects Fund encumbrances represent significant construction commitments. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse at August 31, 2017 and encumbrances outstanding at the time are canceled or re-appropriated in the succeeding year's budget. End-of-year outstanding encumbrances that were provided for in the subsequent year's budget are presented below:

General Fund	\$10,834,208
Capital Projects Fund	154,842,028
Special Revenue Funds	2,179,637

f. Inventories

Inventories of supplies on the balance sheet are stated at cost, determined on the weighted average method, while inventories of food commodities are recorded at market values supplied by the Texas Department of Human Services on the date received. Inventories are maintained on a perpetual inventory system and adjusted at year end to physical count balances, if necessary. Inventory in governmental funds consist of expendable goods held for consumption. Reported inventories in these funds are equally offset by nonspendable fund balance. Expenditures are recorded when individual inventory items are distributed from the warehouse to campuses and District offices.

g. Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable government activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. The amount of deferred charge for refunding transactions is reported as a deferred outflow of resources and amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the life of the new debt or the refunded debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs during the period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources net of underwriter discounts. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. Gains and losses resulting from bond refunding transactions are reported as other sources and other uses.

h. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life of more than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value at the date of donation. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives is not capitalized.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

h. Capital Assets (continued)

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives
Buildings and Improvements	10 – 40 years
Automotive Equipment	7 – 18 years
Furniture and Equipment	5 – 15 years

i. Fund Equity

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance amounts that are not available for appropriation or are legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose are designated as restricted, committed, assigned and non-spendable. Designations of fund balance for non-spendable amounts, commitments, and assignments have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. The unassigned fund balance represents that portion of the fund balance that is available for budgeting in future periods.

Commitments of fund balance may only be done by a resolution of the Board of Trustees. By Board of Trustees resolution, assignments of fund balance may be made by the Deputy Superintendent for Business and Finance. Fund balance amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned are considered to have been spent when the expenditure is incurred for the purpose for which the fund balance was restricted, committed, or assigned. Committed and assigned fund balances may also be relieved by Board resolution. If an expenditure meets the criteria in more than one fund balance category, then the District considers the fund balance relieved in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and then unassigned.

j. Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements, net position represents the difference between assets plus deferred outflows and liabilities plus deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, adjusted by outstanding debt related to the acquisition of those capital assets and any unspent bond proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use by external creditors or grantors. Any remaining net position is considered unrestricted.

k. Compensated Absences

Accumulated vacation and earned leave for eligible employees are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and are recognized as governmental fund liabilities, to the extent that they have matured.

The liability for compensated absences reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements consists of:

- Vacation leave earned by hourly non-exempt personnel is accrued when incurred and unused balances are distributed on termination from employment.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

k. Compensated Absences (continued)

- Compensatory time earned by salaried non-exempt personnel is accrued when earned. Unused balances are paid annually to the extent balances exceed 120 hours and the entire unused balance is paid on termination from employment. The liability has been calculated using the vesting method. Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the general and the child nutrition funds.
- Accumulated State and Local leave earned by eligible employees is paid upon retirement under the Teacher's Retirement System at a percentage of an established pay rate that increases based on years of service.

l. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash in bank, money market accounts, and external investment pools are reported as cash and cash equivalents in the financial statements. For the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in banks, investment pool deposits, and securities with maturities of less than three months from the date purchased.

Investments

State statutes and Board policy authorize the District to invest any and all of its funds in fully collateralized CDs, direct debt securities of the United States of America or the state of Texas, other obligations the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed by the state of Texas or the United States, fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements, bankers' acceptances, local government investment pools, money market mutual funds, and other investments specifically allowed by Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. The District participates in several local government investment pools and accrues interest based on the terms and interest rates of the pools. The District's policy is to report local government investment pools that meet the criteria of GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, at the pool's net asset value (NAV) which is based on amortized cost.

m. Accounting System

In accordance with Texas Education Code, Chapter 44, subchapter A, the District has adopted and installed an accounting system which meets at least the minimum requirements prescribed by the State Board of Education and approved by the State Auditor. Data Control codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by the Texas Education Agency in the Resource Guide.

n. Accrual of Foundation School Program Revenues

The State of Texas provides funding to Districts through the Foundation School Program based on instructional days, average daily attendance by fiscal year, and other factors. The academic year for the District typically begins after the fourth Monday in August and before the beginning of the subsequent fiscal year (September 1). During this period, expenditures are incurred that relate directly to revenues received in the subsequent fiscal year. In the current fiscal year, the District accrued Foundation School revenues that would be received next year to match August days of instructional expenditures.

o. Unearned Revenue

Nonexchange revenues where resources are transmitted before the eligibility requirements are met are reported as unearned revenues on the balance sheet of the governmental funds.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

o. Unearned Revenue (continued)

Prepaid meals for the School Lunch Program and prepaid tuition for the Learning Tree enterprise fund are also recorded as unearned revenues.

p. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires the District's management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and outflows, and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses/expenditures during the reported period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

q. Indirect Expenses

School districts are required to report all expenses by function, except for certain indirect expenses – general administration and data processing services. These include expenses that are indirect and not allocated to other functions.

r. Arbitrage Payable

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 enacted section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code, relating to arbitrage rebate requirements, which generally provides that in order for interest on any issue of obligation to be excluded from gross income (i.e., tax-exempt), the issuer must rebate to the United States the excess of the amount earned on investments acquired from bond proceeds over the amount which would have been earned if such investments had been invested at a yield equal to the yield on the issue. This amount is determined based on current investment yields and is subject to change prior to the due date of the rebate. The due date of the rebate is five years from the date of issue. The District records the liability, which is currently payable, in the Capital Projects Fund. There was no arbitrage payable at August 31, 2017.

s. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred Outflows of Resources are reported between the assets and liabilities sections on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. These represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until then. The District reports the deferred charge for refunding in this category, which is the difference between the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The District also reports deferred outflows related to pension amounts. There are no deferred outflows of resources to report in the fund financial statements.

Deferred Inflows of Resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until then. The District reports unavailable revenue for property taxes and unavailable grant revenue in this category as these amounts are not anticipated to be available within 60 days of the fiscal year end. TRS pension investment earnings are reported only on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period amounts become available.

t. Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

t. Pensions (continued)

resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

a. Cash Deposits

The District's funds are required to be deposited and invested under the terms of a depository contract pursuant to the School Depository Act. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the District's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect the District's funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

At August 31, 2017, the carrying amount of the District's deposits (cash and interest bearing money market accounts) was \$30,079,902 and the bank balance was \$30,157,855. The District's cash deposits at August 31, 2017 were covered by FDIC insurance and by pledged collateral held by the Federal Reserve in a book entry system in the name of the District.

In addition, the following is disclosed regarding coverage of combined balances on the date of highest deposit:

- Name of the bank: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
- As of the date of the highest combined balance on deposit occurring during the month of May 2017, the District's cash deposits were covered by FDIC insurance and by pledged collateral.
- The largest combined balances of cash, savings, and time deposit accounts amount to \$30,806,920 and occurred during the month of May 2017.
- The total amount of FDIC coverage at the time of the largest combined balance was \$500,000. The amount of pledged collateral was \$43,428,263.

b. Investments

*Public Funds Investment Pools*

Public funds investment pools in Texas ("Pools") are established under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 79 of the Texas Government Code and are subject to the provisions of the Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code.

In addition to other provisions of the Act designed to promote liquidity and safety of principal, the Act requires Pools to: (1) have an advisory board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool; (2) maintain a continuous rating of no lower than AAA or AAAM or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service; and (3) maintain the market value of its underlying investment portfolio within one half of one percent of the value of its shares.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

State statutes authorize the District to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, the State of Texas, certain United States agencies, certificates of deposit, money market savings accounts, repurchase agreements, no-load money market mutual funds and other investments specifically allowed by Chapter 2256 Public Funds Investment and Chapter 2257 Collateral for Public Funds of the Government Code. The District invests primarily in obligations of U.S. agencies, TexPool, LoneStar Investment Pool ("LoneStar"), the Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Program (TEXSTAR), Texas CLASS, Texas TERM Investment Pool ("TexasDaily") and the Local Government Investment Cooperative (LOGIC).

The Comptroller of Public Accounts (Comptroller) exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure.

LoneStar is governed by the Texas Association of School Boards. This entity has the responsibility of adopting and monitoring compliance with the investment advisor, custodian, investment consultant, administrator, and other service providers. The Board is also responsible for monitoring the performance of the Pool.

In September 2005, TEXSTAR and LOGIC merged. A separate board for each pool holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TEXSTAR and LOGIC. The business and affairs of TEXSTAR and LOGIC are managed by their Boards in accordance with their bylaws. The Bylaws set forth procedures governing the selection of, and action taken by, the Board. Board oversight of TEXSTAR and LOGIC is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements.

Texas CLASS is a local government investment pool. Texas CLASS invests in securities allowed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act. The pool is governed by a board of trustees, elected annually by its participants.

The TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool investments are designed to comply with all Texas statutes, including regulations for the allowable investment of public funds. The Pool's investors elect Advisory Board Members who are responsible for overall management of the Pool, including formulation and implementation of investment and operating policies.

The District's agency notes and municipal bonds are reported at amortized cost which approximates fair value. Money market investments are reported at amortized cost if the remaining maturity at time of purchase is one year or less, provided that the fair value of those investments is not significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors. Accordingly, the District's money market investments are reported at amortized cost and do not include any unrealized gains and losses. At fiscal year end the District had no money market investments. The fair value of the position in the government investment pools is the same as the value of the pool shares which is at either amortized cost or net asset value (NAV) which is based on amortized cost.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

*Credit Risk*

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. However, investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement. The following is the minimum rating required by the District's investment policy and the Act and the actual rating as of August 31, 2017 for each investment:

Northside Independent School District							
Description	Days to Maturity	Minimum Legal Rating	Investment Rating	Rating Organization	Carrying Value	Percentage Invested	Weighted Average Days to Maturity
<i>Investment Pools:</i>							
Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus	N/A	AAA-m	AAA/S1+	Standard & Poor's	\$ 147,968,574	22.35%	0.22
Lone Star Government Overnight	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	11,317,216	1.71%	0.02
LOGIC	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	111,690,953	16.87%	0.17
Texpool	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	4,189,240	0.63%	0.01
Texpool Prime	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	174,820,476	26.40%	0.26
TexSTAR	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	13,247,014	2.00%	0.02
Texas Daily	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	13,192,153	1.99%	0.02
Texas Class	N/A	AAA-m	AAA-m	Standard & Poor's	80,662,133	12.18%	0.12
<i>Municipal Bonds:</i>							
Municipal Bonds	91-180	A	AA+	Standard & Poor's	5,070,269	0.77%	1.26
<i>Agency Notes:</i>							
Agency Notes	00-90	A	AA+	Standard & Poor's	9,998,945	1.50%	0.65
Agency Notes	91-180	A	AA+	Standard & Poor's	10,002,492	1.51%	1.56
Agency Notes	181-364	A	AA+	Standard & Poor's	75,026,741	11.33%	34.16
Agency Notes	365+	A	AA+	Standard & Poor's	5,000,000	0.76%	2.93
Total Investments					\$ 662,186,206	100.00%	41.40

Standard and Poor's Rating Legend	
Rating	Capacity to maintain principal stability and to limit exposure to principal losses due to credit risk.
AAA	Extremely strong
AA	Strong
A	Strong but susceptible to adverse effects of changes in circumstances.
BBB	Adequate but more likely to be affected by adverse effects of changes in circumstances.
BB	Uncertain and vulnerable. Demonstrates speculative characteristics.
D	Failed to maintain resulting in realized or unrealized loss of principal.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

*Concentration of Credit Risk*

The District is required to disclose investments in any one issuer that represents 5% or more of total investments. However, investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the United States government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools, and other pooled investments are excluded from this requirement. The District has investments that are implicitly guaranteed by the United States government with the Federal Home Loan Bank that represent 6.78% of the total investment portfolio.

*Interest Rate Risk*

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As a means of limiting exposure to fair value losses due to rising interest rates, the District's investment policy states "To reduce exposure to changes in interest rates that could adversely affect the value of investments, the District shall use final and weighted-average-maturity limits and diversification. The District shall monitor interest rate risk using weighted average maturity and specific identification."

*Custodial Credit Risk*

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside third party. Investment securities are exposed to custodial risk if the securities are uninsured, are not registered in the name of the district and are held by the counterparty, its trust or agent, but not in the District's name. The District's investment securities are not exposed to custodial credit risk because all securities held by the District's custodial banks are in the District's name.

As of August 31, 2017, the District had \$662,186,206 invested with a weighted average maturity of 0.11 years or 41 days.

*Fair Value Measurement*

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

Level 1 – inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. The District has no level 1 assets at August 31, 2017.

Level 2 – inputs are significant observable inputs, which may include quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices of similar assets in non-active markets, and inputs other than quoted that are observable either directly or indirectly.

Level 3 – inputs are unobservable and may include situations where there is minimal, if any, market activity. The District has no level 3 assets at August 31, 2017.



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The District's investments at August 31, 2017 are as follows:

	<u>August 31, 2017</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>
Investments by fair value level:				
Debt Securities:				
Federal Home Loan Bank	45,020,222	-	45,020,222	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	30,001,824	-	30,001,824	-
Federal National Mortgage Association	4,996,787	-	4,996,787	-
Federal Farm Credit Banks	20,009,345	-	20,009,345	-
Total Debt Securites	<u>100,028,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100,028,178</u>	<u>-</u>
Municipal Bonds:				
Dallas ISD	5,070,269	-	5,070,269	-
Total Municipal Bonds	<u>5,070,269</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,070,269</u>	<u>-</u>
Total investments by fair value:	<u>105,098,447</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 105,098,447</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Investments measured at amortized cost:				
External Investment Pools:				
Lone Star Corporate Overnight Plus Fund	147,968,574			
Lone Star Government Overnight Fund	11,317,216			
TexPool	4,189,240			
TexPool Prime	174,820,476			
TexasDAILY	13,192,153			
Total External Investment Pools	<u>351,487,659</u>			
Total investments measured at amortized cost	<u>351,487,659</u>			
Investments measured at net asset value ("NAV"):				
External Investment Pools:				
LOGIC	111,690,953			
Tex STAR	13,247,014			
Texas Class	80,662,133			
Total External Investment Pools	<u>205,600,100</u>			
Total investments measured at NAV	<u>205,600,100</u>			
Total Investments	<u><u>\$ 662,186,206</u></u>			

The valuation method for investments measured at the NAV per share (or its equivalent) is presented on the following table.

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Unfunded Commitments</u>	<u>Redemption Frequency</u>	<u>Redemption Notice Period</u>
Investments measured at net asset value ("NAV"):				
External Investment Pools:				
LOGIC	111,690,953	N/A	Daily	N/A
Tex STAR	13,247,014	N/A	Daily	N/A
Texas Class	80,662,133	N/A	Daily	N/A
Total investments measured at NAV	<u><u>\$ 205,600,100</u></u>			

GASB Statement Number 72 established a hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. Certain investment types utilized by the District are not required to be fair valued. Securities classified as Level 2 have used a number pricing methodologies including Treasury Desktop inputs. Since these are not prices quoted for identical securities quoted in active markets they are not classified as Level 1 inputs.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

3. INTERFUND RECEIVABLE, PAYABLE, AND TRANSFERS

Interfund receivable and payable balances at August 31, 2017 were as follows:

	Receivable Balance	Payable Balance
General Fund:		
Debt Service Funds	\$ -	\$ 393,300
Non-major Governmental Funds	3,850,037	-
Proprietary Funds	766,531	-
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 4,616,568</u>	<u>\$ 393,300</u>
Debt Service Fund:		
General Fund	393,300	-
Other Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	-	3,850,037
Student Groups	6,074,045	-
Proprietary Funds:		
General Fund	-	766,531
Fiduciary Funds:		
Other Governmental Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>6,074,045</u>
TOTAL	<u><u>\$ 11,083,913</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,083,913</u></u>

From time to time, grant funds, which are on a reimbursement basis, may experience deficit cash balances. The centralized cash disbursement process through the general fund will pay for liabilities incurred until reimbursement is received. Such cash deficits are recorded as interfund payables to the general fund. In addition, the general fund paid for equipment purchased for the Printing Operations internal service fund. This interfund loan is being repaid over several years.

The District also made the following permanent transfers:

- The General Fund subsidized activities whose resources were insufficient to pay for all activities of the catering programs. In addition, the General Fund subsidized the 2016-2017 federal requirement for meal price increases. Transfers to non-major governmental funds were \$90,000.

4. PROPERTY TAXES

In accordance with Texas statutes, the Board of the District approves a tax rate and order to levy taxes in August of each year. Property taxes are billed by the county tax assessor collector as of October 1 in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are payable on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of the year following the District's order to levy taxes (the assessment date), a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. The assessment date represents the date on which an enforceable legal claim arises and attaches as a lien of the assessed property. In the government-wide financial statements,

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

4. PROPERTY TAXES (Continued)

property tax revenue is recognized as earned, net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes. In the governmental fund financial statements, property tax revenues are considered available when they become due and receivable within the current period.

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service based on rates adopted for the year of levy. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the general and debt service funds are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

5. CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of capital asset activity of the District for the year ended August 31, 2017 follows:

	Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions or Transfers	Balance, August 31, 2017
<u>Capital Assets not being depreciated:</u>				
Land	\$ 102,701,742	\$ 1,012,473	\$ (4,406)	\$ 103,709,809
Construction In Progress	199,056,682	61,575,307	(173,736,119)	86,895,870
Total	<u>301,758,424</u>	<u>62,587,780</u>	<u>(173,740,525)</u>	<u>190,605,679</u>
<u>Capital Assets being depreciated:</u>				
Buildings and Improvements	2,465,600,386	245,240,369	-	2,710,840,755
Furniture and Equipment	126,981,183	7,807,589	(3,330,290)	131,458,482
Total	<u>2,592,581,569</u>	<u>253,047,958</u>	<u>(3,330,290)</u>	<u>2,842,299,237</u>
<u>Less Accumulated Depreciation:</u>				
Buildings and Improvements	(750,396,285)	(76,673,642)	-	(827,069,927)
Furniture and Equipment	(70,686,203)	(7,697,480)	3,330,290	(75,053,393)
Total	<u>(821,082,488)</u>	<u>(84,371,122)</u>	<u>3,330,290</u>	<u>(902,123,320)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>1,771,499,081</u>	<u>168,676,836</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,940,175,917</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 2,073,257,505</u>	<u>\$231,264,616</u>	<u>\$ (173,740,525)</u>	<u>\$ 2,130,781,596</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities in the following functional categories:

Instruction	\$50,331,365
Instructional Resources & Media Services	1,099,816
Curriculum & Staff Development	1,735,185
Instructional Leadership	1,634,486
School Leadership	4,326,567
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	3,044,852
Social Work Services	256,698
Health Services	801,382
Student Transportation	2,718,744
Child Nutrition Services	4,156,034
Co-Curricular Activities	2,269,198
General Administration	1,653,415
Plant Maintenance & Operations	6,848,184
Security & Monitoring Services	752,043
Data Processing Services	1,590,707
Community Services	1,152,446
Total Depreciation	<u>\$84,371,122</u>

6. UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenue consisted of the following:

General Fund	
Other	<u>536,854</u>
Total General Fund	<u>536,854</u>
Non-Major Governmental Fund	
Pre-paid Meals	1,110,324
Grants	<u>1,604,200</u>
Total Special Revenue Fund	<u>2,714,524</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,251,378</u>
Enterprise Fund	
Learning Tree	<u>\$ 396,715</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

**Bonded Debt Payable**

The District issues general obligation bonds for the governmental activities to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The bonds are supported by a pledge of the District's full faith and credit and require a levy and collection of taxes without limitation as to rate or amount on all property subject to taxation by the District sufficient in amount to pay the principal and interest on such bonds as they become due. The indentures also require that a debt service fund be created and administered by the District solely for paying principal and interest when due.

Bond indebtedness of the District is reflected in the government-wide financial statements, and current requirements for principal and interest expenditures are accounted for in the Debt Service Fund.

The following is a summary of general obligation bonds payable at August 31, 2017.

Issue Date	Series	Original Amount	Interest Rates	Final Maturity	Outstanding 08/31/17	Due Within One Year
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds</b>						
07/31/03	2003A	\$ 47,900,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2031	\$ 25,050,000	\$ 1,260,000
07/31/03	2003B	47,900,000	2.00 - 4.00%	2029	24,490,000	1,230,000
05/04/06	2006A	36,730,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2033	26,250,000	1,090,000
06/15/08	2008	119,540,000	3.50 - 5.25%	2038	106,115,000	2,115,000
12/03/08	2008A	80,000,000	3.25 - 5.57%	2038	66,380,000	2,635,000
02/25/09	2009	75,670,000	3.00 - 5.13%	2039	66,140,000	1,790,000
11/11/09	2009A	32,500,000	4.00 - 5.00%	2029	25,645,000	1,885,000
07/01/12	2012	55,000,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2042	50,000,000	-
06/03/13	2007A	80,490,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2036	71,205,000	2,590,000
10/10/13	2013	68,975,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2043	65,260,000	-
05/22/14	2014	40,090,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2034	34,775,000	1,505,000
07/09/15	2015	70,315,000	0.50 - 5.00%	2035	60,195,000	2,235,000
05/18/16	2016	69,030,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2046	67,445,000	2,360,000
06/28/17	2010	69,450,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2038	69,450,000	2,100,000
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds</b>						
07/30/15	2015	93,420,000	2.50 - 5.00%	2045	85,290,000	2,570,000
05/23/17	2017	86,650,000	2.50 - 5.00%	2037	86,650,000	7,175,000
<b>Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds</b>						
11/11/09	2009	15,340,000	3.00 - 4.00%	2024	9,245,000	1,165,000
12/07/10	2010	50,685,000	2.00 - 4.00%	2026	30,250,000	3,315,000
11/01/11	2011	67,020,000	0.50 - 5.00%	2032	57,385,000	1,030,000
04/15/12	2012	95,305,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2034	88,255,000	1,550,000
11/21/13	2013	81,175,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2035	54,500,000	8,025,000
04/03/14	2014	74,175,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2033	64,430,000	3,625,000
12/11/14	2014A	69,115,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2033	63,865,000	1,830,000
04/06/16	2016	85,575,000	2.00 - 5.00%	2035	81,185,000	4,480,000
10/20/16	2016A	88,335,000	3.00 - 5.00%	2037	87,590,000	6,375,000
<b>Unlimited Tax Qualified School Construction Bonds (Tax Credit Bonds)</b>						
11/12/09	2009	28,000,000	1.505%	2026	28,000,000	-
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds (Taxable Direct Subsidy - Build America Bonds)</b>						
11/12/09	2009	25,075,000	6.246%	2039	25,075,000	-
11/16/10	2010	107,995,000	5.491 - 5.891%	2040	107,995,000	-
<b>Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds</b>						
07/15/12	2012	70,000,000	1.00%	2032	64,065,000	3,195,000
04/17/13	2013	80,000,000	1.35%	2033	69,960,000	2,900,000
05/22/14	2014	79,245,000	2.00%	2044	79,245,000	-
07/31/14	2011	78,470,000	2.13%	2040	73,370,000	1,880,000
07/09/15	2015	50,000,000	1.65%	2045	50,000,000	9,000,000
05/18/16	2016	73,545,000	2.00%	2046	73,545,000	-
05/23/17	2017	100,000,000	1.45%	2047	100,000,000	-
<b>Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Refunding Bonds</b>						
05/31/14	2011A	78,630,000	2.00%	2039	73,540,000	1,880,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>\$ 2,471,345,000</b>			<b>\$ 2,211,840,000</b>	<b>\$ 82,790,000</b>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Voted and authorized bonds are issued solely for the purpose of constructing, equipping, and renovating school buildings, purchasing sites for future schools, and paying costs of issuance. The remaining authorized but unissued unlimited tax bonds are as follows:

Date Authorized	Amount Authorized	Previously Issued	Amount Issued	Unissued Balance
5/10/2014	\$648,340,000	\$ 275,000,000	\$148,340,000 *	\$225,000,000

\* Amount includes \$143,670,000 of debt issuance and \$4,670,000 of premium from debt issuance.

Annual debt service requirements of currently outstanding bonds are as follows:

Year Ending August 31,	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 82,790,000	\$ 81,781,165	\$ 164,571,165
2019	74,185,000	83,495,023	157,680,023
2020	74,580,000	85,362,211	159,942,211
2021	78,100,000	88,064,311	166,164,311
2022	81,725,000	87,021,411	168,746,411
2023-27	449,870,000	386,309,492	836,179,492
2028-32	495,150,000	283,645,284	778,795,284
2033-37	463,565,000	168,546,371	632,111,371
2038-42	296,620,000	67,781,013	364,401,013
2043-47	115,255,000	13,478,079	128,733,079
Total	<u>\$ 2,211,840,000</u>	<u>\$1,345,484,360</u>	<u>\$ 3,557,324,360</u>

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the general obligation bond indentures. The District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at August 31, 2017.

- a. On October 20, 2016, the District issued \$88,335,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A, to refund \$95,515,000 representing certain maturities of Unlimited Tax Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 and Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2007B. The resulting economic gain was \$16,458,799. The resulting net cash flows from the refunding are as follows:

Cash flow requirements to service old debt service	\$ 146,722,567
Less: Cash flow requirements for new debt service	125,079,152
Net decreases in cash flow from refunding	<u>\$ 21,643,415</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

- b. On June 21, 2017, the District issued \$86,650,000 Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2017. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 10, 2014 authorizing the issuance of \$648.34 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 28, 2014. Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used to (i) acquire, construct, renovate, improve and equip various school facilities and purchase the necessary sites therefor (ii) refund certain maturities of Unlimited Tax Building and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 and Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2007B, and (iii) *pay the costs of issuance of the bonds. Interest on the bonds will accrue from June 21, 2017 and will be payable on each February 15 and August 15 thereafter, commencing on August 15, 2017 and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The bonds carry coupons ranging from 3.0% to 5.0%. The District reserves the right to redeem bonds having stated maturities on and after August 15, 2027, in whole or in part, on August 15, 2026 or any date thereafter.*

From the total proceeds, \$42,980,000 were used to refund \$46,250,000 of the aforementioned refunded issues with a resulting economic gain of \$7,160,283. The resulting net cash flows from the refunding are as follows:

Cash flow requirements to service old debt service	\$ 64,952,098
Less: Cash flow requirements for new debt service	55,760,462
Net decreases in cash flow from refunding	<u>\$ 9,191,636</u>

- c. On June 21, 2017, the District issued \$100,000,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2017. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 10, 2014 authorizing the issuance of \$648.34 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 28, 2014. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, construct, renovate, improve and equip various school facilities and purchase the necessary sites therefor, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds will bear interest at an Initial Rate from June 21, 2017 through May 31, 2020, with interest being payable initially on December 1, 2017 and will be payable on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter through the initial rate period at the rate of 1.45%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "Variable Rate"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period, which occurs on May 31, 2020. During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 7.00% per annum.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

- d. On August 1, 2017, Variable Rate Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010 were remarketed and converted to fixed rate mode. The conversion of the Bonds to a fixed rate mode was accomplished pursuant to the respective provisions of the Orders of the Series 2010 Bonds adopted by the Board on April 21, 2010.

The Bonds were in Term Rate model expiring on August 1, 2017. The Bonds were outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$82,895,000. On August 2, 2017, \$6,500,000 in principal amount was redeemed pursuant to mandatory and optional redemption provisions, \$69,450,000 was converted to a Fixed Rate Period, and the remaining \$6,945,000 was retired and no longer outstanding. The Bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention and will bear interest at a Fixed Rate for each maturity until stated maturity or prior redemption thereof. Following the conversion to Fixed Rate, the Bonds maturing on and after August 1, 2027 will be subject to optional redemption at par, plus accrued interest through the date of redemption, on August 1, 2026 or any date thereafter.

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were originally used to acquire, construct, renovate, improve and equip various school facilities and the purchase of the necessary sites therefor. The Fixed Rate Conversion contemplated herein is intended to reduce variable interest rate exposure to the District.

- e. On May 31, 2011, the District issued \$84,000,000 Variable Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011A to refund \$84,000,000 representing the outstanding balance of Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2009. Of the \$81,165,000 of outstanding Bonds, \$1,530,000 was redeemed pursuant to mandatory redemption provisions and \$1,005,000 was redeemed pursuant to optional redemption provisions. The balance of \$78,630,000 was remarketed on May 20, 2014 to a five-year term mode. The Bonds will bear interest from June 1, 2014 through May 31, 2019, with interest being payable initially on December 1, 2014 and on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter at the rate of 2.00%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "*Variable Rate*"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate or, (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Term Rate Period, which occurs on June 1, 2019.

During the term rate period, the bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the remarketing agent to remarket bonds subject to mandatory tender on the conversion date at the end of the term rate period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 7.00% per annum.



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as follows:

Variable Refunding Series 2011A, Mandatory Redemption Schedule					
June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption
2018	\$ 1,880,000	2026	\$ 2,830,000	2034	\$4,260,000
2019	1,980,000	2027	2,980,000	2035	4,485,000
2020	2,080,000	2028	3,135,000	2036	4,720,000
2021	2,190,000	2029	3,300,000	2037	4,970,000
2022	2,305,000	2030	3,475,000	2038	5,230,000
2023	2,425,000	2031	3,655,000	2039	* 4,500,000
2024	2,555,000	2032	3,845,000		
2025	2,690,000	2033	4,050,000		

\*Scheduled final maturity.

- f. On March 8, 2011 the District issued \$80,000,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2011. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 8, 2010 and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on February 24, 2011. The amount of the outstanding Bonds, \$80,000,000, was redeemed pursuant to mandatory redemption provisions of \$1,530,000, redeemed pursuant to optional redemption provisions and the balance of \$78,470,000 remarketed July 23, 2014 to a six-year term mode. The Bonds will bear interest from August 1, 2014 through July 31, 2020, with interest being payable initially on February 1, 2015 and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter at the rate of 2.125%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "Variable Rate"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate or, (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Term Rate Period, which occurs on August 1, 2020. During the term rate period, the bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the remarketing agent to remarket bonds subject to mandatory tender on the conversion date at the end of the term rate period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 7.00% per annum.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as follows:

Series 2011, Mandatory Redemption Schedule					
August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption
2018	\$ 1,880,000	2026	\$ 2,830,000	2035	\$ 4,215,000
2019	1,980,000	2027	2,980,000	2036	4,440,000
2020	2,085,000	2028	3,135,000	2037	4,670,000
2021	2,190,000	2029	3,300,000	2038	4,915,000
2022	2,305,000	2030	2,725,000	2039	5,175,000
2023	2,430,000	2031	3,615,000	2040	* 5,445,000
2024	2,555,000	2032	3,805,000		
2025	2,690,000	2034	4,005,000		

\* Scheduled final maturity.

- g. On July 15, 2012 the District issued \$70,000,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2012. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 8, 2010 authorizing the issuance of \$535.142 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on May 22, 2012. The amount of the outstanding Bonds, \$67,105,000, was remarketed May 20, 2016 to a six-year term mode. The Bonds will bear interest from June 1, 2016 through May 31, 2022, with interest being payable initially on December 1, 2016 and will be payable on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter at the rate of 1.75%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "Variable Rate"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Term Rate Period, which occurs on June 1, 2022. During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 7.00% per annum.

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as noted below.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Series 2012, Mandatory Redemption Schedule

June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption
2018	\$ 3,195,000	2024	\$ 4,280,000	2030	\$ 5,735,000
2019	3,355,000	2025	4,495,000	2031	1,400,000
2020	3,250,000	2026	4,720,000	2032	* 6,090,000
2021	3,695,000	2027	4,955,000		
2022	3,880,000	2028	5,205,000		
2023	4,075,000	2029	5,465,000		

\* Scheduled final maturity.

- h. On April 17, 2013, the District issued \$80,000,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2013. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 8, 2010 authorizing the issuance of \$535.142 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on May 22, 2012. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to acquire, construct, renovate, improve and equip various school facilities and the purchase of the necessary sites therefore. The Bonds will bear interest at an Initial Rate from May 15, 2013 through May 31, 2018, with interest being payable initially on December 1, 2012 and will be payable on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter through the initial rate period at the rate of 1.35%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "Variable Rate"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period, which occurs on June 1, 2018. During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 6% per annum.

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as noted below.

Series 2013, Mandatory Redemption Schedule

June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption
2018	\$ 2,900,000	2024	\$ 3,940,000	2030	\$ 5,355,000
2019	3,050,000	2025	4,145,000	2031	5,635,000
2020	3,210,000	2026	4,365,000	2032	5,930,000
2021	3,380,000	2027	4,590,000	2033	* 6,245,000
2022	3,555,000	2028	4,835,000		
2023	3,740,000	2029	5,085,000		

\* Scheduled final maturity.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

- i. On April 23, 2014, the District issued \$79,245,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2014. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 8, 2010 authorizing the issuance of \$535.142 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on February 25, 2014. The Bonds will bear interest at an Initial Rate from May 22, 2014 through July 31, 2019, with interest being payable initially on February 1, 2015 and will be payable on each February 1 and August 1 thereafter through the initial rate period at the rate of 2.00%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "*Variable Rate*"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period, which occurs on August 1, 2019. During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 7.00% per annum.

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as noted below.

Series 2014, Mandatory Redemption Schedule

August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption
2035	\$ 6,300,000	2038	\$ 7,295,000	2041	\$ 8,440,000
2036	6,615,000	2039	7,660,000	2042	8,865,000
2037	6,945,000	2040	8,040,000	2043	9,310,000
				2044	* 9,775,000

\* Scheduled final maturity.

- j. On July 9, 2015, the District issued \$50,000,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2015. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 10, 2014 authorizing the issuance of \$638.34 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 28, 2014. The Bonds will bear interest at an Initial Rate from July 9, 2015 through July 31, 2018, with interest being payable initially on August 1, 2015 and will be payable on each February 1 and August 1 thereafter through the initial rate period at the rate of 1.65%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "*Variable Rate*"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period, which occurs on August 1, 2019.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 8.00% per annum.

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as noted below.

Series 2015, Mandatory Redemption Schedule					
August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption	August 1	Redemption
2036	\$ 3,975,000	2039	\$ 4,600,000	2042	\$ 5,325,000
2037	4,175,000	2040	4,830,000	2043	5,595,000
2038	4,385,000	2041	5,075,000	2044	5,875,000
				2045	* 6,165,000

\* Scheduled final maturity.

- k. On May 18, 2016, the District issued \$73,545,000 Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds, Series 2016. The bonds were issued pursuant to an election held on May 10, 2014 authorizing the issuance of \$648.34 million and an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 28, 2014. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, construct, renovate, improve and equip various school facilities, (ii) purchase the necessary sites therefor, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds. The Bonds will bear interest at an Initial Rate from May 18, 2016 through May 31, 2021, with interest being payable initially on December 1, 2016 and will be payable on each June 1 and December 1 thereafter through the initial rate period at the rate of 2.00%. Thereafter, the Bonds will convert to and bear interest at a Term Rate determined by the Remarketing Agent provided that the interest rate mode on the Bonds may be (a) changed from time to time to a Weekly Rate, Monthly Rate, Quarterly Rate or Semiannual Rate or back to a Term Rate (each a "Variable Rate"), (b) changed to a Flexible Rate, or (c) converted to a Fixed Rate until maturity.

The bonds will be subject to mandatory tender without the right of retention on the Conversion Date immediately following the end of the Initial Rate Period, which occurs on May 31, 2021. During the Initial Rate Period, the Bonds are not subject to the benefit of a liquidity facility provided by a third party. Accordingly, a failure by the Remarketing Agent to remarket Bonds subject to mandatory tender on the Conversion Date at the end of the Initial Rate Period will result in the rescission of the notice of mandatory tender with respect thereto and the District not having any obligation to purchase such bonds at that time. The occurrence of the foregoing will not result in an event of default under the Order. Until the District redeems or remarkets the bonds that have been unsuccessfully remarketed, such bonds shall bear interest at the "Stepped Rate", which is defined herein to mean 7.00% per annum.

The bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity as noted below.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Series 2016, Mandatory Redemption Schedule					
June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption	June 1	Redemption
2021	\$ 1,440,000	2030	\$ 2,230,000	2039	\$ 3,465,000
2022	1,510,000	2031	2,345,000	2040	3,635,000
2023	1,585,000	2032	2,460,000	2041	3,815,000
2024	1,665,000	2033	2,585,000	2042	4,010,000
2025	1,750,000	2034	2,715,000	2043	4,210,000
2026	1,835,000	2035	2,850,000	2044	4,420,000
2027	1,930,000	2036	2,990,000	2045	4,640,000
2028	2,025,000	2037	3,140,000	2046	*
2029	2,125,000	2038	3,300,000		

\* Scheduled final maturity.

Worker's Compensation

All funds of the District participate in the Worker's Compensation Insurance Fund and make payments to the Fund based on rates, which reflect historical claims experience. The claims payable of \$4,283,996 reported in the Fund at August 31, 2017 is based on an actuarial study completed in October 2016. The study was performed to provide claims payable in accordance with the requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10 as amended by GASB Statement No. 30. This standard requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

The liability includes provisions for the following:

- cash reserves on open claims
- expected ultimate value of future development on reported claims
- expected ultimate value of claims not yet reported
- expected ultimate value of reopened claims
- allocated loss adjustment expenses

The claims liability reported as accrued claims payable in the accompanying financial statement is based on a discounted rate of 3% in anticipation of the investment income potential.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

7. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

*Changes in Long-term Liabilities*

Changes in Long-term liabilities of governmental activities for the year ended August 31, 2017 were as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable	\$2,158,560,000	\$344,435,000	\$291,155,000	\$2,211,840,000	\$82,790,000
Unamortized Bond Premium	81,784,562	26,727,223	23,045,133	85,466,652	-
Compensated Absences	6,382,439	1,668,391	1,114,307	6,936,523	556,274
Net Pension Liability	230,938,970	34,015,858	26,967,431	237,987,397	-
Worker's Compensation	4,717,666	1,850,628	2,284,298	4,283,996	3,575,199
Total	<u>\$2,482,383,637</u>	<u>\$408,697,100</u>	<u>\$344,566,169</u>	<u>\$2,546,514,568</u>	<u>\$86,921,473</u>

Internal Service Funds serve only the governmental funds of the District. The liability associated with the Worker's Compensation Internal Service Fund is, therefore, included in the above activity. A reconciliation of changes in the aggregate liabilities for worker's compensation claims for the prior and the current year are presented below:

	2017	2016
Beginning of Year Liability	\$ 4,717,666	\$ 4,901,793
Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	1,850,628	2,286,199
Claim Payments	<u>(2,284,298)</u>	<u>(2,470,326)</u>
End of Year Liability	<u>\$ 4,283,996</u>	<u>\$ 4,717,666</u>

8. HEALTH CARE COVERAGE

At August 31, 2017, 10,607 employees of the District were covered by an employee benefits health plan. TRS-qualified insurance plan participants were 10,575. The District paid premiums averaging \$556 per month per employee to the plan and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay premiums for dependents. All premiums were paid to a licensed provider. Total premiums paid by the District during the year were \$58,535,652.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

9. FUND BALANCE

The fund balance as of August 31, 2017 consists of the following amounts:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total
<b>Non-spendable:</b>					
Inventory	\$ 2,409,980	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,866,553	\$ 6,276,533
Long-term Loan/Notes Rec	613,565	-	-	-	613,565
<b>Restricted:</b>					
Debt Service	-	36,149,568	-	-	36,149,568
Child Nutrition	-	-	-	5,104,564	5,104,564
Authorized Construction	-	-	154,842,028	-	154,842,028
Grants	-	-	-	2,579,512	2,579,512
<b>Committed:</b>					
Local Special Revenue	-	-	-	6,291,448	6,291,448
Opening New Schools	15,821,356	-	-	-	15,821,356
State Revenue Deficits	76,818,135	-	-	-	76,818,135
Technology Deployments	12,037,039	-	-	-	12,037,039
<b>Assigned:</b>					
Employee Benefits	15,436,524	-	-	-	15,436,524
Debt Service	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
Roofing Repair Projects	18,999,769	-	-	-	18,999,769
E-rate Projects	4,779,463	-	-	-	4,779,463
Administrative Projects	1,294,438	-	-	-	1,294,438
Federal Program Reductions	7,445,522	-	-	-	7,445,522
Federal Maintenance of Effort	6,259,229	-	-	-	6,259,229
<b>Unassigned</b>	<u>240,498,572</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>240,498,572</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 412,413,592</u>	<u>\$ 36,149,568</u>	<u>\$ 154,842,028</u>	<u>\$ 17,842,077</u>	<u>\$ 621,247,265</u>

Nonspendable fund balance results from items that are not in spendable form as of August 31<sup>st</sup> including inventory and prepaid items. Restricted fund balance consists of items that are legally restricted for specific purposes. The committed fund balance consists of funds designated by the Board of Trustees to be used for specific purposes. Assigned fund balances reflect management intentions to use funds for specific purposes. The general fund unassigned fund balance includes investments that have a maturity of greater than one year from the date of the financial statements. The District intends to hold these investments to maturity and does not intend for these investments to be utilized for expenditure in the budget year ending August 31, 2018. Investments with a maturity greater than one year from the date of the financial statements totaled \$4,987,300 at August 31, 2017.



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

Plan Description

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/cafr\\_2016.pdf](https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/cafr_2016.pdf); by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698; or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes; including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan Description section above.

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year. Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. Senate Bill 1458 of the 83<sup>rd</sup> Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and established employee contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 thru 2017. The 83<sup>rd</sup> Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2014 and 2015. The 84<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, General Appropriations Act (GAA) established the employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2016 and 2017.

<u>Contribution Rates</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Member	7.20%	7.70%
Non-Employer Contributing Entity (State)	6.80%	6.80%
Employers	6.80%	6.80%

	<u>Measurement Year (2016)</u>	<u>Fiscal Year (2017)</u>
	<u>Contributions Made</u>	<u>TRS Contributions</u>
Northside ISD Employer Contributions	\$20,009,949	\$20,759,157
Northside ISD Member Contributions	\$45,452,009	\$49,976,261
Northside ISD NECE On-behalf Contributions	\$37,013,502	\$37,764,990

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there are two additional surcharges an employer is subject to:

- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.
- When a school district or charter school does not contribute to the Federal Old-Age Survivors and Disability Insurance (OASDI) Program for certain employees, they must contribute 1.5% of the state contribution rate of certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contributions for all other employees.

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value
Discount Rate	8.00%
Long-term expected Investment Rate of Return	8.00%
Salary Increases including inflation	3.5% to 9.5%
Benefit Changes during the year	None
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial methods and assumptions are primarily based on a study of actual experience for the four year period ending August 31, 2014 and adopted on September 24, 2015.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. There was no change in the discount rate since the previous year. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 8%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Systems target asset allocation as of August 31, 2016 are summarized below:

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Return Geometric Basis	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return*
<b>Global Equity</b>			
U.S	18%	4.6%	1.0%
Non-U.S. Developed	13%	5.1%	0.8%
Emerging Markets	9%	5.9%	0.7%
Directional Hedge Funds	4%	3.2%	0.1%
Private Equity	13%	7.0%	1.1%
<b>Stable Value</b>			
U.S. Treasuries	11%	0.7%	0.1%
Absolute Return	0%	1.8%	0.0%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	4%	3.0%	0.1%
Cash	1%	-0.2%	0.0%
<b>Real Return</b>			
Global Inflation Linked Bonds	3%	0.9%	0.0%
Real Assets	16%	5.1%	1.1%
Energy and Natural Resources	3%	6.6%	0.2%
Commodities	0%	1.2%	0.0%
<b>Risk Parity</b>			
Risk Parity	5%	6.7%	0.3%
Inflation Expectation			2.2%
Alpha			1.0%
<b>Total</b>	<u>100%</u>		<u>8.7%</u>

\* The Expected Contribution to Returns incorporates the volatility drag resulting from the conversion between Arithmetic and Geometric mean returns.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net Pension Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (8%) in measuring the 2016 Net Pension Liability.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate (7.0%)	Discount Rate (8.0%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (9.0%)
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability:	\$368,324,324	\$237,987,397	\$127,435,339

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At August 31, 2017, the District reported a liability of \$237,987,399 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$237,987,397
State's proportionate share that is associated with District	363,908,162
Total	<u>\$601,895,559</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2016 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2015 thru August 31, 2016.

At August 31, 2016 the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.6297876786% which was a decrease of 3.6% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2016.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

There were no changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement period.

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

For the year ended August 31, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$37,764,990 and revenue of \$37,764,990 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2017, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 3,731,597	\$ 7,106,166
Changes in actuarial assumptions	7,253,429	6,596,694
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	20,152,282	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	36,491,415	21,509
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	20,759,157	-
Total	\$ 88,387,880	\$ 13,724,369

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

10. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

The net amounts of the employer's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended August 31:	Pension Expense Amount
2018	\$9,293,370
2019	\$9,293,370
2020	\$22,147,477
2021	\$8,305,770
2022	\$4,539,537
Thereafter	\$324,832

The deferred outflows and deferred inflows resulting from the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be recognized as a reduction of pension expense over five years. The other deferred inflows and outflows will be recognized in pension expense using the average expected remaining service lives of all members except contributions made after the measurement date, which is a reduction of the total pension liability in the subsequent measurement period.

11. RETIREE HEALTH PLAN

Plan Description

The District contributes to the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment health care plan administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. TRS-Care Retired Plan provides health care coverage for certain persons (and their dependents) who retired under the Teacher Retirement System of Texas. The statutory authority for the program is Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575. Section 1575.052 grants the TRS Board of Trustees the authority to establish and amend basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants. The TRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for TRS-Care. That report may be obtained by visiting the TRS Web site at [www.trs.state.tx.us](http://www.trs.state.tx.us) or by writing to the Communications Department of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, Texas 78701, or by calling 1-800-223-8778.

Funding Policy

Contribution requirements are not actuarially determined but are legally established each biennium by the Texas Legislature. Texas Insurance Code, Sections 1575.202, 203 and 204 establish state, active employee and public school contributions, respectively. Funding for free basic coverage is provided by the program based upon public school district payroll. Per Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1575, the public school contribution may not be less than 0.25% or greater than 0.75% of the salary of each active employee of the public school. Funding for optional coverage is provided by those participants selecting the optional coverage. The District made all required contributions during the fiscal year. Contribution rates and amounts are shown for fiscal years 2017 through 2015 are as follows:

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

11. RETIREE HEALTH PLAN (continued)

Year Ending <u>August 31,</u>	<u>Member Contributions</u>		<u>State Contributions</u>		<u>District Contributions</u>	
	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	0.65%	4,218,775	1.00%	6,490,424	0.55%	3,569,733
2016	0.65%	4,102,053	1.00%	6,310,851	0.55%	3,470,968
2015	0.65%	3,940,061	1.00%	6,061,891	0.55%	3,333,869

12. RISK MANAGEMENT

Equipment Insurance

The District maintains an Equipment Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss in the event of theft or vandalism of certain District equipment and supplies. Under this program, the fund provides coverage for up to a maximum of \$25,000 in the aggregate per year. The District purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of coverage provided by the fund. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage for each of the past three fiscal years. In addition, historical losses in the Equipment Insurance Fund have not been material to the financial statements; therefore, accrued liabilities are not recorded in this fund.

Unemployment Insurance

The District maintains an Unemployment Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss for unemployment compensation benefits. It is the District's policy not to pay for unemployment insurance premiums for the risks of losses to which it is exposed. Instead, the District management believes it is more economical to manage its risks internally and set aside assets for unemployment compensation benefits in this fund. The District pays the Texas Workforce Commission on a reimbursement basis for unemployment compensations paid to qualifying employees. Historical losses in the unemployment insurance fund have not been material to the financial statements; therefore, accrued liabilities are not recorded in this fund.

Worker's Compensation

The District maintains a Worker's Compensation Insurance Fund, an internal service fund, to account for and finance its uninsured risks of loss for worker's compensation coverage. Under this program, the fund provides coverage for up to a maximum per occurrence of \$300,000. The District purchases stop-loss coverage through a commercial insurer for claims in excess of coverage provided by the fund. Settled claims have not exceeded this stop-loss coverage for each of the past three fiscal years.

13. CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

Legal Proceedings

The District is a defendant in several lawsuits for claims filed against it. In the best judgment of the District's management in consultation with legal counsel, the accompanying financial statements will not be affected materially by the outcome of any of these proceedings and therefore no loss contingency has been recorded.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**14. MEDICARE PART D**

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, which was effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One provision of the law allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible participants. These payments totaled \$1,967,480, \$2,457,790, and \$2,550,958 for fiscal years 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

**15. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Most federal grants shown below are passed through from the Texas Education Agency and are reported on the basic financial statements as Due from Other Governments.

Amounts due from federal and state governments as of August 31, 2017, are summarized below:

Fund	Inter-local	State	Federal	Total
		Entitlements	Grants	
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 16,210,500	\$ 10,419	\$ 16,220,919
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	79,028	455,160	8,031,952	8,566,140
Total	\$ 79,028	\$ 16,665,660	\$ 8,042,371	\$ 24,787,059

**16. SHARED SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS**

The District is the fiscal agent for three shared service arrangements (SSA) that provide special education teachers and instructional assistants to member districts. In addition to the District, there are 8 other member districts. The following are the SSA revenue and expenditures:

	315 - 340	434	435
	SSA	SSA	SSA
	IDEA	Visually	Regional Day
	Programs	Impaired	School - Deaf
Revenue:			
Distributed by TEA	\$ 99,586	\$ -	\$ 452,495
State Agencies Other than TEA	-	58,590	-
Total Revenues	\$ 99,586	\$ 58,590	\$ 452,495
Expenditures:			
Payroll Costs	\$ 34,460	\$ 58,590	\$ 452,495
Purchased & Contracted Services	350	-	-
Supplies and Materials	55,111	-	-
Miscellaneous Operating Costs	9,665	-	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 99,586	\$ 58,590	\$ 452,495



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**17. MAJOR SOURCES OF REVENUE FROM LOCAL AND INTERMEDIATE SOURCES**

The District's major sources of local revenues in its governmental funds are presented below:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Non-major Governmental	Total
Property Taxes	\$ 484,753,746	\$ 156,291,573	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 641,045,319
Tuition & Fees	2,669,659	-	-	-	2,669,659
Investment Earnings	4,444,792	787,851	1,298,758	83,106	6,614,507
Rentals	324,436	-	-	-	324,436
E-Rate	3,219,729	-	-	-	3,219,729
Food Sales	-	-	-	14,002,608	14,002,608
Athletic/Co-curricular	1,680,457	-	-	-	1,680,457
Local Grants	-	-	-	1,533,647	1,533,647
Campus Activities	-	-	-	9,626,352	9,626,352
Other	4,067,656	-	532,543	1,010,043	5,610,242
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 501,160,475</b>	<b>\$ 157,079,424</b>	<b>\$ 1,831,301</b>	<b>\$ 26,255,756</b>	<b>\$ 686,326,956</b>

**18. FEDERAL REVENUE RECORDED IN THE GENERAL FUND**

<u>Program Title</u>	<u>Type Program</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Medicaid School health and Related Services	Direct	\$ 28,642,790
Impact Aid-P.L. 81-874	Direct	481,163
ROTC	Direct	892,328
Teacher Placement Program	Direct	5,650
Summer School LEP	Direct	37,277
ESEA Title I, Part A	Indirect	528,553
Title I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grant	Indirect	911
Title III, English Language Acquisition- LEP	Indirect	12,528
Title III, English Language Acquisition-Immigrant	Indirect	18,249
Carl Perkins Basic Grant for Career & Technology	Indirect	24,525
Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act	Indirect	14,258
IDEA VI-B Formula	Indirect	486,882
IDEA VI-B Preschool Formula	Indirect	5,993
IDEA VI-B Discretionary	Indirect	1,755
IDEA VI-B Discretionary (Deaf)	Indirect	2,676
Adult Education (ESC Region XX)	Indirect	1,530
Adult Education (Texas Workforce Commission)	Indirect	1,621
Environmental Education Program	Indirect	1,227
Climate Transformation Program	Indirect	19,864
		<u>\$ 31,179,780</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**19. COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**a. Finance Related Legal and Contractual Provisions**

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 38, "Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures", violations of finance-related legal and contractual provisions, if any, are reported below, along with actions taken to address such violations:

<u>Violation</u>	<u>Action Taken</u>
None reported	Not applicable

**b. Deficit Fund Balance or Fund Net Assets of Individual Funds**

The following are funds having deficit fund balances or fund net position at year end, if any, along with remarks which address such deficits:

<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Deficit Amount</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
None reported	Not applicable	Not applicable

**20. NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS**

GASB Statement No. 73: Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not Within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. Statement 73 was issued in June 2015. This Statement establishes requirements for defined benefit pensions that are not within the scope of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, as well as for the assets accumulated for purposes of providing those pensions. In addition, it establishes requirements for defined contribution pensions that are not within the scope of Statement 68. It also amends certain provisions of Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, and Statement 68 for pension plans and pensions that are within their respective scopes. This statement became effective for the District in the current fiscal year and has no impact on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 74: Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans. Statement 74 was issued in June 2015. This Statement replaces Statements No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans. It also includes requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, as amended, Statement 43, and Statement No. 50, Pension Disclosures. This statement became effective for the District in the current fiscal year and has no impact on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 75: Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. Statement 75 was issued in June 2015. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This standard becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018. The District has not yet determined the impact of this statement.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

20. NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS (continued)

GASB Statement No. 77: Tax Abatement Disclosures. Statement 77 was issued in August 2015. This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose the following information about the agreements:

1. Brief descriptive information, such as the tax being abated, the authority under which abatements are provided, eligibility criteria, the mechanism by which taxes are abated, provisions for recapturing abated taxes, and the types of commitments made by tax abatement recipients
2. The gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period
3. Commitments made by a government, other than to abate taxes, as part of a tax abatement agreement

This statement became effective for the District in the current fiscal year and has no impact on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 80: Blending Requirements for Certain Component Unit. This Statement amends the blending requirements for the financial statement presentation of component units of all state and local governments. The additional criterion requires blending of a component unit incorporated as a not-forprofit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate

member. This statement became effective for the District in the current fiscal year and has no impact on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 81: This Statement requires that a government that receives resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement. Furthermore, this Statement requires that a government recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party, if the government controls the present service capacity of the beneficial interests. This Statement requires that a government recognize revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. This statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018 and is anticipated to have no impact on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 82: Pension Issues. This Statement clarifies that a deviation, as the term is used in Actuarial Standards of Practice issued by the Actuarial Standards Board, from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice is not considered to be in conformity with the requirements of Statement 67, Statement 68, or Statement 73 for the selection of assumptions used in determining the total pension liability and related measures. This Statement also clarifies that payments that are made by an employer to satisfy contribution requirements that are identified by the pension plan terms as plan member contribution requirements should be classified as plan member contributions for purposes of Statement 67 and as employee contributions for purposes of Statement 68. It also requires that an employer's expense and expenditures for those amounts be recognized in the period for which the contribution is assessed and classified in the same manner as the employer classifies similar compensation other than pensions. This statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018 and its impact is not yet determined.

GASB Statement No. 83: Certain Asset Retirement Obligations. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

20. NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS (continued)

legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement. This Statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2019 and its impact is not yet determined.

GASB Statement No. 84: Fiduciary Activities. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. An activity meeting the criteria should be reported in a fiduciary fund in the basic financial statements. Governments with activities meeting the criteria should present a statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. This Statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018 and its impact is not yet determined.

GASB Statement No. 85: Omnibus 2017. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). This Statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018 and its impact is not yet determined.

GASB Statement No. 86: Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. This Statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2018 and its impact is not yet determined.

GASB Statement No. 87: Leases. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This Statement becomes effective for the District in fiscal year 2021 and its impact is not yet determined.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

August 31, 2017

**21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On November 1, 2017, the District issued \$49,675,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 pursuant to an Order adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 24, 2017. Proceeds from the sale of these Bonds will be used to refund certain maturities of the District's currently outstanding indebtedness and to pay the cost of issuance. The Bonds mature through August 15, 2027. Interest on the Bonds accrues at the rate ranging from 2%-5% per annum from the expected date of delivery, December 6, 2017.

**22. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS**

The district restated beginning fund balance/net position related to prior years as follows:

	General	Non-Major	Government- wide Governmental Activities
August 31, 2016 Fund Balance/Net Position as Previously Reported	\$ 351,557,563	\$ 13,558,123	\$ 228,259,541
<b><u>Adjustments for Compensated Absences liabilities</u></b>	5,418,282	287,432	-
<b><u>Adjustments for Revenue Recognition</u></b>			
Related to Unused Commodities	-	965,218	965,218
Related to E-rate	4,691,211	-	-
Related to Campus Activity Funds	-	5,533,952	5,533,952
Related to other	-	272,593	272,593
Total Restatement	10,109,493	7,059,195	6,771,763
August 31, 2016 Fund Balance/Net Position as Restated	\$ 361,667,056	\$ 20,617,318	\$ 235,031,304

Adjustments for revenue recognition: Corrections were made to provide for appropriate recognition of revenue items in the fund level statements for certain non-exchange revenues in accordance with GAAP. The adjustments to the fund level statements were to increase fund balances of \$4,691,211 for unspent E-rate, \$5,533,952 for unspent Campus Activity Funds, and \$272,593 for other unspent items that had previously been recognized as unearned at the fund level. Amounts related to unused commodities, campus activity funds, and other increases in net position on the government-wide statements by \$6,771,763.

Adjustments for liabilities for compensated absences: Corrections were made to provide for recognition of expenditures in the fund level statements in accordance with GAAP. Amounts totaling \$5,418,282 and \$287,432 were recorded in the General and Non-major funds, respectively, to account for earned leave not considered due and payable under the modified accrual basis of accounting.

The net effect of restatement on the prior year change in fund balance or net position to the General fund, Non-major fund and Government-wide Governmental Activities are (\$846,267), \$428,271 and \$403,600, respectively.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
GENERAL FUND  
Year Ended August 31, 2017**

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
		Original	Final	(GAAP Basis)	
REVENUES					
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 484,124,181	\$ 497,819,234	\$ 501,160,475	\$ 3,341,241
5800	State Sources	332,707,949	332,573,067	338,749,614	6,176,547
5900	Federal Sources	23,055,246	30,707,907	31,179,780	471,873
5020	Total Revenues	839,887,376	861,100,208	871,089,869	9,989,661
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
0010	Instruction & Instructional Related Services:				
0011	Instruction	551,097,195	552,586,591	514,325,554	38,261,037
0012	Instructional Resources and Media Services	12,499,215	12,484,383	11,460,800	1,023,583
0013	Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	17,137,211	18,064,372	14,493,558	3,570,814
	Total Instruction & Instructional Related Services	580,733,621	583,135,346	540,279,912	42,855,434
0020	Instructional & School Leadership:				
0021	Instructional Leadership	19,727,676	19,166,480	17,357,016	1,809,464
0023	School Leadership	52,422,882	52,913,540	48,509,163	4,404,377
	Total Instructional and School Leadership	72,150,558	72,080,020	65,866,179	6,213,841
0030	Support Services - Student:				
0031	Guidance and Counseling Services	35,729,573	36,052,374	32,658,240	3,394,134
0032	Social Work Services	3,235,485	3,212,403	2,732,002	480,401
0033	Health Services	9,498,846	9,522,830	8,812,681	710,149
0034	Pupil Transportation	33,780,287	39,092,007	30,655,742	8,436,265
0035	Child Nutrition Services	430,367	430,367	371,234	59,133
0036	Co-Curricular Activities	21,784,429	22,597,193	20,074,925	2,522,268
	Total Support Services - Student	104,458,987	110,907,174	95,304,824	15,602,350
0040	Administration:				
0041	General Administration	13,611,723	14,084,599	13,242,220	842,379
	Total Administration	13,611,723	14,084,599	13,242,220	842,379
0050	Support Services - Non-Student Based:				
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	76,783,132	79,452,497	74,966,063	4,486,434
0052	Security & Monitoring Services	8,686,716	9,711,407	8,262,375	1,449,032
0053	Data Processing Services	17,805,518	19,700,077	18,199,430	1,500,647
	Total Support Services - Non-Student Based	103,275,366	108,863,981	101,427,868	7,436,113
0060	Ancillary Services:				
0061	Community Services	1,613,930	1,606,078	1,436,570	169,508
	Total Ancillary Services	1,613,930	1,606,078	1,436,570	169,508
0080	Capital Outlay				
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	2,632,502	36,112,312	18,070,937	18,041,375
	Total Capital Outlay	2,632,502	36,112,312	18,070,937	18,041,375

(Continued on next page.)



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
GENERAL FUND**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
		Original	Final	(GAAP Basis)	
EXPENDITURES (Continued)					
0090	Intergovernmental Charges				
0095	Juvenile Alternative Education Program	\$ 182,040	\$ 182,040	\$ 126,341	\$ 55,699
0099	Other Intergovernmental Charges	4,649,170	4,649,170	4,498,482	150,688
	Total Intergovernmental Charges	4,831,210	4,831,210	4,624,823	206,387
6030	Total Expenditures	883,307,897	931,620,720	840,253,333	91,367,387
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(43,420,521)	(70,520,512)	30,836,536	101,357,048
	Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
7919	Extraordinary Items - Insurance Proceeds	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-
8911	Transfer to Special Revenue Funds	-	(90,000)	(90,000)	-
	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	19,910,000	19,910,000	-
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	(43,420,521)	(50,610,512)	50,746,536	101,357,048
0100	FUND BALANCES, September 1, 2016, restated	361,667,056	361,667,056	361,667,056	-
3000	FUND BALANCES, August 31, 2017	\$ 318,246,535	\$ 311,056,544	\$ 412,413,592	\$ 101,357,048

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE  
SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

	2017	2016	2015
District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.629787679%	0.653317300%	0.463126500%
District's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 237,987,399	\$ 230,938,970	\$ 123,707,492
State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) associated with the District	<u>363,908,162</u>	<u>346,456,429</u>	<u>293,076,803</u>
Total	<u>\$ 601,895,561</u>	<u>\$ 577,395,399</u>	<u>\$ 416,784,295</u>
District's Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 631,085,132	\$ 606,189,117	\$ 576,676,473
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll			
District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a percentage of its covered-Employee Payroll	37.71%	38.10%	21.45%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

Note: GASB 68, 81.a.(2)(a) requires that the information on this schedule be data from the period corresponding with the period covered as of the measurement date of August 31, 2016 - the period from September 1, 2015 - August 31, 2016.

Note: Three years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS**  
**TEACHER RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF TEXAS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

	2017	2016	2015
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 20,759,157	\$ 19,982,317	\$ 19,345,006
Contribution in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution associated with the District	(20,759,157)	(19,982,317)	(19,345,006)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
District's Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 649,054,807	\$ 631,085,132	\$ 606,189,117
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	3.20%	3.17%	3.19%

Note: GASB 68, Paragraph 81.b. requires that the data in this schedule be presented as of the District's current fiscal year end.

Note: Three years of data are presented in accordance with GASB 68, Paragraph 138. "The information for all periods for the 10-year schedules that are required to be presented as required supplementary information may not be available initially. In these cases, during the transition period, that information should be presented for as many years as are available. The schedules should not include information that is not measured in accordance with the requirements of this Statement."

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Year Ended August 31, 2017

**Changes of benefit terms**

There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

**Changes of assumptions**

There no changes of assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period. Please refer to Note 10 in Notes to the Financial Statements for further detail.

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
DEBT SERVICE FUND  
Year Ended August 31, 2017**

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
		Original	Final	(GAAP Basis)	
REVENUES					
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 152,780,697	\$ 158,330,697	\$ 157,079,424	\$ (1,251,273)
5800	State Sources	3,439,761	3,939,761	4,195,371	255,610
5900	Federal Sources	2,560,621	2,560,621	2,557,874	(2,747)
5000	Total Revenues	158,781,079	164,831,079	163,832,669	(998,410)
EXPENDITURES					
0070	Debt Service				
0071	Debt Service - Principal on Long-Term Debt	72,250,000	72,995,000	72,995,000	-
0072	Debt Service - Interest	83,734,054	81,289,054	81,287,700	1,354
0073	Debt Service - Cost of Issuance and Fiscal Charges	600,000	1,150,000	560,803	589,197
	Total Debt Service	156,584,054	155,434,054	154,843,503	590,551
6030	Total Expenditures	156,584,054	155,434,054	154,843,503	590,551
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	2,197,025	9,397,025	8,989,166	(407,859)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
7911	Issuance of Debt - Refunding Bonds	-	222,625,000	200,765,000	(21,860,000)
7916	Premiums on Issuance of Bonds	-	-	21,733,169	21,733,169
8949	Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(222,625,000)	(222,624,690)	310
	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	(126,521)	(126,521)
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	2,197,025	9,397,025	8,862,645	(534,380)
0100	FUND BALANCES, September 1, 2016, restated	27,286,923	27,286,923	27,286,923	-
3000	FUND BALANCES, August 31, 2017	\$ 29,483,948	\$ 36,683,948	\$ 36,149,568	\$ (534,380)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
CHILD NUTRITION FUND  
Year Ended August 31, 2017**

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
		Original	Final	(GAAP Basis)	
REVENUES					
5700	Local and Intermediate Sources	\$ 17,165,648	\$ 18,159,419	\$ 14,282,761	\$ (3,876,658)
5800	State Sources	318,392	312,594	316,348	3,754
5900	Federal Sources	37,206,395	37,296,882	34,891,889	(2,404,993)
5000	Total Revenues	54,690,435	55,768,895	49,490,998	(6,277,897)
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
0030	Support Services - Student:				
0035	Child Nutrition Services	52,151,996	48,826,218	46,494,078	2,332,140
	Total Support Services - Student	52,151,996	48,826,218	46,494,078	2,332,140
0050	Support Services - Non-Student Based:				
0051	Plant Maintenance and Operations	2,538,439	3,493,353	2,849,792	643,561
	Total Support Services - Non-Student Based	2,538,439	3,493,353	2,849,792	643,561
0080	Capital Outlay				
0081	Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	3,539,324	3,539,324	-
	Total Capital Outlay	-	3,539,324	3,539,324	-
6030	Total Expenditures	54,690,435	55,858,895	52,883,194	2,975,701
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	(90,000)	(3,392,196)	(3,302,196)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
7915	Transfers In	-	90,000	90,000	-
	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	90,000	90,000	-
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	(3,302,196)	(3,302,196)
0100	FUND BALANCES, September 1, 2016, restated	12,273,313	12,273,313	12,273,313	-
3000	FUND BALANCES, August 31, 2017	\$ 12,273,313	\$ 12,273,313	\$ 8,971,117	\$ (3,302,196)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE**  
August 31, 2017

Year Ended 08/31	1	2		3
	Maintenance & Operations	Tax Rates		Taxable Assessed Valuation
		Debt Service	Total	
2008 & Prior years	\$ various	\$ various	\$ various	\$ 27,221,701,307
2009	1.04000	0.26250	1.30250	30,739,791,478
2010	1.04000	0.29750	1.33750	31,876,692,336
2011	1.04000	0.32550	1.36550	31,865,406,152
2012	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	32,288,285,714
2013	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	33,191,950,055
2014	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	35,320,695,238
2015	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	37,907,088,332
2016	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	42,170,631,479
2017	1.04000	0.33550	1.37550	46,693,065,285

\*\* Reflects net tax levy as of August 31st for the year then ended.



10	20	31	32	40	50
Balance 08/31/16	Current Year's Tax Levy **	Maintenance & Operations Collections	Debt Service Collections	Net Adjustments	Balance 08/31/17
\$ 1,666,042	\$ -	\$ 79,520	\$ 18,664	\$ (79,531)	\$ 1,488,327
478,337	-	37,830	9,548	(1,620)	429,339
533,574	-	34,683	9,921	(1,509)	487,461
535,616	-	73,460	22,992	40,359	479,523
662,904	-	209,964	67,734	179,390	564,596
711,464	-	218,462	70,476	186,616	609,142
919,231	-	227,605	73,425	129,592	747,793
1,214,087	-	213,639	68,920	(69,356)	862,172
3,979,549	-	226,849	73,182	(2,365,408)	1,314,110
-	642,263,113	482,385,529	155,615,740	(1)	4,261,843
<u>\$ 10,700,804</u>	<u>\$ 642,263,113</u>	<u>\$ 483,707,541</u>	<u>\$ 156,030,602</u>	<u>\$ (1,981,468)</u>	<u>\$ 11,244,306</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF BONDS PAYABLE**

August 31, 2017

Date of Issue	Description	Interest Rate	Original Issue Amount	Amounts Outstanding 08/31/16	Issued Current Year	Retired or Converted
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds</b>						
07/31/03	Series 2003A	2.00 - 5.00%	47,900,000	26,255,000	-	1,205,000
07/31/03	Series 2003B	2.00 - 4.00%	47,900,000	25,660,000	-	1,170,000
05/04/06	Series 2006A	2.00 - 5.00%	36,730,000	27,285,000	-	1,035,000
08/09/07	Series 2007B	4.25 - 5.00%	49,950,000	42,845,000	-	42,845,000
06/15/08	Series 2008	3.50 - 5.25%	119,540,000	108,150,000	-	2,035,000
12/03/08	Series 2008A	3.25 - 5.57%	80,000,000	68,885,000	-	2,505,000
02/25/09	Series 2009	3.00 - 5.13%	75,670,000	67,865,000	-	1,725,000
11/11/09	Series 2009A	4.00 - 5.00%	32,500,000	27,460,000	-	1,815,000
07/01/12	Series 2012	2.00 - 5.00%	55,000,000	50,000,000	-	-
06/03/13	Series 2007A	2.00 - 5.00%	80,490,000	73,680,000	-	2,475,000
10/10/13	Series 2013	2.00 - 5.00%	68,975,000	65,260,000	-	-
05/22/14	Series 2014	2.00 - 5.00%	40,090,000	36,235,000	-	1,460,000
07/09/15	Series 2015	0.50 - 5.00%	70,315,000	62,320,000	-	2,125,000
05/18/16	Series 2016	2.00 - 5.00%	69,030,000	69,030,000	-	1,585,000
06/28/17	Series 2010	2.00 - 5.00%	69,450,000	-	69,450,000	-
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building and Refunding Bonds</b>						
04/03/07	Series 2007	4.00 - 5.00%	124,205,000	109,480,000	-	109,480,000
07/30/15	Series 2015	2.50 - 5.00%	93,420,000	87,785,000	-	2,495,000
05/23/17	Series 2017	2.50 - 5.00%	86,650,000	-	86,650,000	-
<b>Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds</b>						
11/11/09	Series 2009	3.00 - 4.00%	15,340,000	10,360,000	-	1,115,000
12/07/10	Series 2010	2.00 - 4.00%	50,685,000	33,440,000	-	3,190,000
11/01/11	Series 2011	0.50 - 5.00%	67,020,000	58,385,000	-	1,000,000
04/15/12	Series 2012	2.00 - 5.00%	95,305,000	89,780,000	-	1,525,000
11/21/13	Series 2013	2.00 - 5.00%	81,175,000	61,410,000	-	6,910,000
04/03/14	Series 2014	2.00 - 5.00%	74,175,000	68,010,000	-	3,580,000
12/11/14	Series 2014-A	2.00 - 5.00%	69,115,000	66,350,000	-	2,485,000
04/06/16	Series 2016	2.00 - 5.00%	85,575,000	85,575,000	-	4,390,000
10/20/16	Series 2016A	3.00 - 5.00%	88,335,000	-	88,335,000	745,000
<b>Unlimited Tax Qualified School Construction Bonds (Tax Credit Bonds)</b>						
11/12/09	Series 2009	1.505%	28,000,000	28,000,000	-	-
<b>Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds (Taxable Direct Subsidy - Build America Bonds)</b>						
11/12/09	Series 2009	6.246%	25,075,000	25,075,000	-	-
11/16/10	Series 2010	5.491 - 5.891%	107,995,000	107,995,000	-	-
<b>Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Building Bonds</b>						
07/27/12	Series 2010	1.20%	88,345,000	82,895,000	-	82,895,000
06/01/16	Series 2012 (2016)	1.75%	67,105,000	67,105,000	-	3,040,000
04/17/13	Series 2013	1.35%	80,000,000	72,715,000	-	2,755,000
05/22/14	Series 2014	2.00%	79,245,000	79,245,000	-	-
07/31/14	Series 2011	2.13%	78,470,000	75,155,000	-	1,785,000
07/09/15	Series 2015	1.65%	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	-
05/18/16	Series 2016	2.00%	73,545,000	73,545,000	-	-
05/23/17	Series 2017	1.45%	100,000,000	-	100,000,000	-
<b>Variable Rate Unlimited Tax School Refunding Bonds</b>						
05/31/14	Series 2011A	2.00%	78,630,000	75,325,000	-	1,785,000
Totals			<u>\$ 2,730,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,158,560,000</u>	<u>\$ 344,435,000</u>	<u>\$ 291,155,000</u>

Amounts Outstanding 08/31/17	Interest Current Year	Requirements				09/01/19 To Maturity Interest
		Year Ending 08/31/18		Year Ending 08/31/19		
		Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
25,050,000	1,121,688	1,260,000	1,085,538	1,320,000	1,035,138	7,133,242
24,490,000	1,049,588	1,230,000	1,002,788	1,290,000	953,588	6,410,253
26,250,000	1,185,750	1,090,000	1,154,700	1,135,000	1,111,100	9,011,588
-	409,738	-	-	-	-	-
106,115,000	5,423,938	2,115,000	5,342,538	2,200,000	5,257,938	65,178,741
66,380,000	3,672,344	2,635,000	3,540,831	2,775,000	3,402,494	31,126,708
66,140,000	3,316,681	1,790,000	3,256,306	1,850,000	3,193,656	38,369,499
25,645,000	1,218,550	1,885,000	1,145,950	1,960,000	1,070,550	5,902,000
50,000,000	1,867,275	-	1,867,275	-	1,867,275	34,918,463
71,205,000	3,195,150	2,590,000	3,096,150	2,705,000	2,992,550	27,252,000
65,260,000	3,209,500	-	3,209,500	-	3,209,500	64,088,900
34,775,000	1,667,600	1,505,000	1,623,800	1,565,000	1,563,600	13,590,800
60,195,000	2,633,801	2,235,000	2,527,551	2,345,000	2,415,801	20,563,645
67,445,000	3,269,541	2,360,000	2,601,488	2,460,000	2,507,088	37,741,371
69,450,000	-	2,100,000	2,784,700	2,205,000	2,732,200	30,476,850
-	2,711,814	-	-	-	-	-
85,290,000	3,356,238	2,570,000	3,281,388	2,670,000	3,178,588	39,746,592
86,650,000	491,873	7,175,000	3,279,156	6,005,000	3,063,906	20,143,009
9,245,000	414,400	1,165,000	369,800	1,215,000	323,200	844,000
30,250,000	1,106,075	3,315,000	984,263	3,425,000	874,875	2,709,251
57,385,000	2,522,850	1,030,000	2,492,550	1,055,000	2,466,425	19,873,951
88,255,000	3,909,519	1,550,000	3,879,019	4,570,000	3,848,019	28,551,378
54,500,000	2,836,831	8,025,000	2,463,456	6,770,000	2,093,581	12,303,619
64,430,000	2,902,600	3,625,000	2,831,000	1,165,000	2,758,500	23,748,100
63,865,000	3,016,950	1,830,000	2,930,650	3,520,000	2,841,250	15,744,675
81,185,000	3,191,563	4,480,000	3,103,763	4,565,000	3,014,163	28,785,867
87,590,000	2,908,905	6,375,000	3,527,500	5,050,000	3,252,250	27,056,025
28,000,000	421,400	-	421,400	-	421,400	2,949,800
25,075,000	1,566,185	-	1,566,185	-	1,566,185	24,789,756
107,995,000	6,283,665	-	6,283,665	-	6,283,665	105,334,384
-	994,740	-	-	-	-	-
64,065,000	1,174,338	3,195,000	1,121,138	3,355,000	1,065,225	16,410,278
69,960,000	981,653	2,900,000	944,460	3,050,000	3,520,650	27,974,629
79,245,000	1,584,900	-	1,584,900	-	1,584,900	86,955,760
73,370,000	1,597,044	1,880,000	1,559,113	1,980,000	1,519,163	44,311,582
50,000,000	825,000	9,000,000	825,000	-	2,152,500	45,353,440
73,545,000	1,524,016	-	1,470,900	-	1,470,900	61,527,869
100,000,000	217,500	-	1,151,944	-	1,450,000	109,211,505
73,540,000	1,506,500	1,880,000	1,470,800	1,980,000	1,433,200	44,118,642
\$ 2,211,840,000	\$ 81,287,703	\$ 82,790,000	\$ 81,781,165	\$ 74,185,000	\$ 83,495,023	\$ 1,180,208,172

## **NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for Federal, State, and locally funded grants. These grants, referred to as projects, are awarded to the Northside Independent School District with the purpose of accomplishing specific educational tasks.

### **TITLE III, PART B, STEWART B. MCKINNEY HOMELESS ASSISTANCE (206)**

Program funds provide for a variety of staff development and supplemental services, including in-service training, counseling, psychological services, and tutoring for homeless students.

### **TITLE I, PART A, (211)**

This fund accounts for two programs. **Improving Basic Programs** funds are allocated to provide opportunities for educationally disadvantaged children to acquire the knowledge and skills contained in the challenging State content standards and to meet the challenging State performance standards developed for all children. Campuses are supported in implementing either a schoolwide program or a targeted assistance program. Costs supplement, not replace, normal local effort. **Priority and Focus School Funds Program** funds are for additional academic instruction that provides supplemental resources to LEAs to help schools with high concentrations of students from low-income families provide high-quality education, which will enable all children to meet the state student performance standards. Priority and Focus School Grants provide funds to identified campuses and are supplemental to the Title I, Part A funds.

### **ADULT BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS (220)**

Program funds are used to provide or support programs for educational services to adults who are beyond compulsory school attendance age, are not enrolled in school and function at less than secondary completion level. Educational services include basic education skills (reading, writing, speaking, and mathematics), English as a Second Language, secondary level competencies for acquisition of a high school diploma or equivalent, and site based workplace Literacy programs.

### **TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF) (223)**

These funds are granted to provide education services to undereducated adult recipients of cash assistance under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Recipients of benefits are required to participate in adult basic education or job training programs as a condition of eligibility. Educational services include basic educational skills (reading, writing, speaking, and mathematics), English as a Second Language instruction and secondary level competencies for acquisition of a high school diploma or its equivalent.

### **IDEA - PART B, FORMULA (224)**

Program funds are granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

### **IDEA - PART B PRESCHOOL (225)**

These funds are granted to operate programs to meet the special needs of preschool children with disabilities.

### **IDEA - PART B DISCRETIONARY (226)**

These funds are granted to operate programs that support a special education component such as: targeted support, Regional Day School Programs for the Deaf, private residential placements, or priority projects and emerging needs.

**NATIONAL BREAKFAST & LUNCH PROGRAM – CHILD NUTRITION (240)**

This fund accounts for all food services activity of the District. Major revenue sources include National School Lunch and Breakfast program and U.S.D.A. donated commodities.

**CARL D. PERKINS BASIC FORMULA GRANT FOR CAREER & TECHNOLOGY (244)**

These funds are granted to provide career and technology education to develop new and/or improve career and technology education programs for paid and unpaid employment. Full participation in the basic grant is from individuals who are members of special populations at 1) a limited number of campuses (sites) or 2) a limited number of program areas.

**TITLE II, PART A TEACHER AND PRINCIPAL TRAINING AND RECRUITING, SUPPORTING EFFECTIVE INSTRUCTION (255)**

These funds are utilized for recruiting, hiring, and retaining effective teachers and principals. Provide high quality training and personalized professional development for teachers, instructional leadership teams, and principals.

**TITLE III, PART A, ENGLISH LANGUAGE ACQUISITION & ENHANCEMENT GRANTS (263)**

These funds provide supplemental resources to help ensure that children who are limited English proficient and immigrant children and youth attain English proficiency at high levels in core academic subjects and can meet state mandated achievement performance standards.

**21<sup>ST</sup> CENTURY COMMUNITY LEARNING CENTERS (265)**

These funds are granted to provide opportunities for communities to establish or expand activities in community learning centers that provide opportunities for academic enrichment to students and related educational development for families of students.

**MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMING PROGRAM (272)**

These program funds, authorized through the state's Medicaid plan, are reimbursed for eligible administrative costs and allocated for approved Medicaid related expenditures.

**OTHER FEDERALLY FUNDED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (289)**

Other Federally funded grants are awarded from direct federal agency sources. From the Department of Education: The **CLIMATE TRANSFORMATION PROGRAM**. From the Department of Health and Human Services, the **DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY CITIZENSHIP GRANT**. From the Environmental Protection Agency, **THE PROJECT ACORN GRANT**. From the Department of Defense, **MILITARY GRANTS** which are intended to create a "college bound culture" and prepare all students – military and civilian – with higher order thinking skills that will help them succeed in Advanced Placement (AP) courses and become college ready.

**SSA – IDEA – PART B, DISCRETIONARY (315)**

This fund is used by the fiscal agent of a shared services arrangement to account for funds to support an education service center basic special education component.

**SSA – IDEA – PART B, DEAF (316)**

This fund is used by the fiscal agent of a shared service arrangement to account for funds granted to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

**ADULT BASIC EDUCATION – STATE (381)**

These funds are granted to provide or support programs for educational services to adults who are beyond compulsory school attendance age, are not enrolled in school and function at less than secondary completion level. Educational services include basic educational skills, (reading, writing, speaking, and mathematics), English as Second Language instruction, and secondary level competencies for acquisition of a high school diploma or equivalent.

**NON-EDUCATIONAL COMMUNITY BASED SUPPORT (392)**

Program funds are used to provide for non-educational support such as transportation, respite for parents, case management, social work, and in-home family support. Emphasis is on keeping at-risk handicapped children at home as opposed to placing them in a residential facility.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT INCENTIVES (397)**

These funds awarded to high schools under the Texas Advanced Placement Award Incentive Program are based on student achievement on advanced placement tests. They are used to enhance Advanced Placement/International Baccalaureate programs at the recipient campuses.

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ALLOTMENT (410)**

Program funds are awarded to the School District for the adoption, review, and purchase of instructional materials and technological equipment for public schools.

**OTHER STATE SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (429)**

Funds received from various state agencies: **READING AND MATH ACADEMIES** are for stipends to be paid to eligible teachers who successfully complete literacy achievement, reading to learn, or math academies **READ TO SUCCEED**. This is a program in which funds are generated through the sale of specialty license plates. Funds received are used to strengthen campus reading programs. **PROJECT ACORN** funds received from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for students to learn about the natural resources around them. **URBAN SCHOOLS AGRICUTURAL GRANT** funds received from the Texas Department of Agriculture to give students hands on learning experience where their food and clothing comes from. **PREKINDERGARTEN GRANT PROGRAM** funds received from the Texas Education Agency. The purpose of this grant is to enhance the current Pre-K program which aligns with the TEA's curriculum guidelines. Will address specific quality standards, address Pre-K for Children with disabilities, will expand teacher and instructional assistant's knowledge to help children. This grant will run concurrently with the City of San Antonio's Pre-K for SA Grant.

**SSA - STATE VISUALLY IMPAIRED (434)**

Program funds are supplemental funds awarded by the State through Regional Education Service Centers (ESC) to meet the special educational needs of visually impaired students.

**SSA - REGIONAL DAY SCHOOL PROGRAM FOR THE DEAF (RDSPD) (435)**

Program funds are allocated for staff and activities of the Regional Day School Program for the Deaf.

**CAMPUS ACTIVITY FUNDS (461)**

Campus Activity Funds are used to account for revenues and expenditures related to campus activity when the monies are generated by students or other outside organizations.

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO PRE-K FOR SA COMPETITIVE GRANT (482)**

Pre-K Program Funds are used to support the expansion of opportunities that increase the number of students served in a high quality prekindergarten program. It increases the length of the school day for students in an existing program, includes parent involvement, decreases class size ratio, and other research-based best practices.

**CITY OF SAN ANTONIO AFTER SCHOOL CHALLENGE (485)**

The After School Challenge funds are used to supplement 21<sup>st</sup> Century after school programs at some Northside campuses.

**NORTHSIDE EDUCATION FOUNDATION GRANTS (486)**

Funds are awarded by the Northside Education Foundation to teachers, campuses and/or departments to promote school projects and educational programs.

**GROWING TREE DAY CARE (491)**

Program funds are used to support day care for the children of students/parents.

**OTHER LOCAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (499)**

This fund accounts for other local programs which include grants from the following: Dollar General, Fit Family Challenge, George Block Donation – Aquatics, Robotics Grant, HEB Grants, Science Grants, Refugees Grant (Spurs Foundation), Learning Tree/High School Completion, School Aged Parenting, Distance Learning, SA Sports, Deaf Dance, Capital Group Companies Charitable Foundation, Lowe's, PTA Donations, Project ACORN, Tesoro, Tubbs Charitable, Pepsi Co. and others.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		206 Title III, Part B Homeless Children	211 Title I, Part A Improving Basic Program	220 Adult Basic Education Federal	223 TANF Family Assistance
	<b>ASSETS</b>				
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1240	Due from Other Governments	63,229	2,621,587	39,370	2
1260	Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 63,229</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,587</u>	<u>\$ 39,370</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 132	\$ 257,888	\$ 1,809	\$ -
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	7,888	1,052,834	-	-
2170	Due to Other Funds	55,209	1,310,865	37,520	2
2180	Due to Other Governments	-	-	41	-
2300	Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>63,229</u>	<u>2,621,587</u>	<u>39,370</u>	<u>2</u>
	<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
2600	TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
	<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
3400	Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
3400	Restricted	-	-	-	-
3500	Committed	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
3000	TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 63,229</u>	<u>\$ 2,621,587</u>	<u>\$ 39,370</u>	<u>\$ 2</u>



224 IDEA Part B Formula	225 IDEA Part B Preschool	226 IDEA Part B Discretionary	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program	244 Vocational Ed Basic Grant	255 Title II, Part A Training and Recruitment
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,779,905	\$ -	\$ -
3,064,524	55,672	22,588	721,514	57,344	317,063
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	62,383	-	-
-	-	-	3,866,553	-	-
<u>\$ 3,064,524</u>	<u>\$ 55,672</u>	<u>\$ 22,588</u>	<u>\$ 11,430,355</u>	<u>\$ 57,344</u>	<u>\$ 317,063</u>
\$ 413,071	\$ 522	\$ -	\$ 665,228	\$ 15,705	\$ 1,361
1,167,706	14,790	-	683,686	15,135	143,995
1,483,747	40,360	22,588	-	26,504	171,707
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,110,324	-	-
<u>3,064,524</u>	<u>55,672</u>	<u>22,588</u>	<u>2,459,238</u>	<u>57,344</u>	<u>317,063</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,866,553	-	-
-	-	-	5,104,564	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	8,971,117	-	-
<u>\$ 3,064,524</u>	<u>\$ 55,672</u>	<u>\$ 22,588</u>	<u>\$ 11,430,355</u>	<u>\$ 57,344</u>	<u>\$ 317,063</u>

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

August 31, 2017

<u>Data Control Codes</u>		263 Title III, Part A English Language Acquisition	265 21st Century Community Learning	272 Medicaid Administrative Claim Program	289 Other Federal Special Revenue Funds
<b>ASSETS</b>					
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,372,955	\$ -
1240	Due from Other Governments	159,682	91,523	429,338	345,345
1260	Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 159,682</u>	<u>\$ 91,523</u>	<u>\$ 2,802,293</u>	<u>\$ 345,345</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 56,278	\$ 17,392	\$ -	\$ 4,083
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	4,033	-	18,630	13,128
2170	Due to Other Funds	99,371	74,131	-	328,134
2180	Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>159,682</u>	<u>91,523</u>	<u>18,630</u>	<u>345,345</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	-	-	429,338	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2600	TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>429,338</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
3400	Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
3400	Restricted	-	-	2,354,325	-
3500	Committed	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
3000	TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,354,325</u>	<u>-</u>
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 159,682</u>	<u>\$ 91,523</u>	<u>\$ 2,802,293</u>	<u>\$ 345,345</u>

315 SSA - IDEA Part B Discretionary	316 SSA - IDEA Part B Deaf	340 SSA - IDEA Part C Early Intervention Deaf	381 Adult Basic Education State
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
43,171	-	-	186
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>43,171</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>186</u>
<u>\$ 43,171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 186</u>
\$ 12,467	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-
30,704	-	-	186
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>43,171</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>186</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>\$ 43,171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 186</u>

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		392 Non-Educational Community Based Support	397 Advanced Placement Incentives	410 Instructional Materials Allotment	425 Apprenticeship Training Program
<b>ASSETS</b>					
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 225,187	\$ 467,746	\$ 2,726
1240	Due from Other Governments	3,585	-	22,301	-
1260	Due from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories	-	-	-	-
1000	<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 3,585</u>	<u>\$ 225,187</u>	<u>\$ 490,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,726</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 368,624	\$ -
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	-	-	-	2,726
2170	Due to Other Funds	3,585	-	-	-
2180	Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned Revenues	-	-	121,423	-
2000	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>3,585</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>490,047</u>	<u>2,726</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	-	-	-	-
2600	<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOUR</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
3400	Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
3400	Restricted	-	225,187	-	-
3500	Committed	-	-	-	-
3000	<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>225,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
4000	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 3,585</u>	<u>\$ 225,187</u>	<u>\$ 490,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,726</u>

429 Other State Special Revenue Funds	434 SSA Visually Impaired	435 SSA Regional Day School - Deaf
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 575
429,088	-	52,547
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ 429,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 53,122</u>
\$ 261,525	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	10,527
91,003	-	42,595
-	-	-
76,560	-	-
<u>429,088</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,122</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ 429,088</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 53,122</u>

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		461 Campus Activity Funds	482 City of San Antonio Pre-K	483 City of San Antonio Family Literacy	485 City of San Antonio After School Challenge
	<b>ASSETS</b>				
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,637
1240	Due from Other Governments	-	17,541	-	8,940
1260	Due from Other Funds	6,074,045	-	-	-
1290	Other Receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories	-	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 6,074,045</u>	<u>\$ 17,541</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,577</u>
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 12,063	\$ -	\$ 428
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	-	-	-	-
2170	Due to Other Funds	-	5,478	-	-
2180	Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	3,209
2300	Unearned Revenues	-	-	-	15,940
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<hr/> -	<hr/> 17,541	<hr/> -	<hr/> 19,577
	<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
2600	TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
	<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
3400	Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
3400	Restricted	-	-	-	-
3500	Committed	6,074,045	-	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
3000	TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<hr/> 6,074,045	<hr/> -	<hr/> -	<hr/> -
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 6,074,045</u>	<u>\$ 17,541</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 19,577</u>

486 Northside Education Foundation Grant	491 Growing Tree Day Care	497 Kronkosky Grant	499 Other Local Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 102,645	\$ -	\$ 1,380,190
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
43,131	-	-	29,686
-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 43,131</u>	<u>\$ 102,645</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,409,876</u>
\$ 2,982	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,287
-	-	-	-
26,348	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
13,801	-	-	1,273,831
<u>43,131</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,295,118</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	102,645	-	114,758
<u>-</u>	<u>102,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,758</u>
-	102,645	-	114,758
<u>-</u>	<u>102,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,758</u>
\$ 43,131	\$ 102,645	\$ -	\$ 1,409,876

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes		Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund: August 31, 2017	Total Nonmajor Governmental August 31, 2017
	ASSETS		
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,342,566	\$ 11,342,566
1240	Due from Other Governments	8,566,140	8,566,140
1260	Due from Other Funds	6,074,045	6,074,045
1290	Other Receivables	135,200	135,200
1300	Inventories	3,866,553	3,866,553
1000	TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>
	LIABILITIES		
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 2,112,845	\$ 2,112,845
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	3,135,078	3,135,078
2170	Due to Other Funds	3,850,037	3,850,037
2180	Due to Other Governments	3,250	3,250
2300	Unearned Revenues	2,611,879	2,611,879
2000	TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>11,713,089</u>	<u>11,713,089</u>
	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
2602	Unavailable Revenue - MAC	429,338	429,338
2600	TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>429,338</u>	<u>429,338</u>
	FUND BALANCES		
3400	Nonspendable	3,866,553	3,866,553
3400	Restricted	7,684,076	7,684,076
3500	Committed	6,291,448	6,291,448
3000	TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<u>17,842,077</u>	<u>17,842,077</u>
4000	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>	<u>\$ 29,984,504</u>



(This page intentionally left blank)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	206 Title III, Part B Homeless Children	211 Title I, Part A Improving Basic Program	220 Adult Basic Education Federal	223 TANF Family Assistance
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
5700 Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800 State Program Revenues	-	-	-	-
5900 Federal Program Revenues	210,123	20,958,166	699,567	51,723
5020 Total Revenues	<u>210,123</u>	<u>20,958,166</u>	<u>699,567</u>	<u>51,723</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
0011 Instruction	37,023	16,503,358	465,180	49,002
0012 Instructional Resources & Media Services	-	-	-	-
0013 Curriculum & Inst'l Staff Development	-	1,082,458	144,751	-
0010 Total Instruction & Instructional-Related Services	<u>37,023</u>	<u>17,585,816</u>	<u>609,931</u>	<u>49,002</u>
0021 Instructional Leadership	110,151	568,086	18,308	2,721
0023 School Leadership	-	-	-	-
0020 Total Instructional & School Leadership	<u>110,151</u>	<u>568,086</u>	<u>18,308</u>	<u>2,721</u>
0031 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	-	914,915	54,601	-
0032 Social Work Services	61,305	51,894	-	-
0033 Health Services	-	-	-	-
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	-	-	-	-
0035 Child Nutrition Services	-	-	-	-
0036 Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-
0030 Total Student Support Services	<u>61,305</u>	<u>966,809</u>	<u>54,601</u>	<u>-</u>
0051 Plant Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-
0052 Security & Monitoring Services	-	-	-	-
0050 Total Support Services Non-Student Based	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0061 Community Services	1,644	1,837,455	16,727	-
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>210,123</u>	<u>20,958,166</u>	<u>699,567</u>	<u>51,723</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
7915 Transfers In	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues and Other Resources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	-	-	-	-
0100 FUND BALANCE, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 FUND BALANCE, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

224 IDEA Part B Formula	225 IDEA Part B Preschool	226 IDEA Part B Discretionary	240 National Breakfast and Lunch Program	244 Vocational Ed Basic Grant	255 Title II, Part A Training and Recruitment
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,282,761	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	316,348	-	-
19,599,146	237,249	40,000	34,891,889	974,818	1,922,425
19,599,146	237,249	40,000	49,490,998	974,818	1,922,425
18,633,051	234,177	40,000	-	848,409	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
336,399	3,028	-	-	83,491	1,875,135
18,969,450	237,205	40,000	-	931,900	1,875,135
214,530	-	-	-	-	17,405
-	-	-	-	-	-
214,530	-	-	-	-	17,405
397,271	-	-	-	-	3,977
-	-	-	-	8,200	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	46,494,078	-	-
-	-	-	-	34,718	-
397,271	-	-	46,494,078	42,918	3,977
-	-	-	2,849,792	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,849,792	-	-
17,895	44	-	-	-	25,908
-	-	-	3,539,324	-	-
19,599,146	237,249	40,000	52,883,194	974,818	1,922,425
-	-	-	(3,392,196)	-	-
-	-	-	90,000	-	-
-	-	-	(3,302,196)	-	-
-	-	-	12,273,313	-	-
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,971,117	\$ -	\$ -

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	263 Title III, Part A English Language Acquisition	265 21st Century Community Learning	272 Medicaid Administrative Claim Program	289 Other Federal Special Revenue Funds
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
5700 Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800 State Program Revenues	-	-	-	-
5900 Federal Program Revenues	1,391,530	1,454,162	214,154	494,573
5020 Total Revenues	<u>1,391,530</u>	<u>1,454,162</u>	<u>214,154</u>	<u>494,573</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
0011 Instruction	1,120,981	729,675	96,690	79,772
0012 Instructional Resources & Media Services	-	-	-	-
0013 Curriculum & Inst'l Staff Development	80,384	611,219	-	220,971
0010 Total Instruction & Instructional-Related Services	<u>1,201,365</u>	<u>1,340,894</u>	<u>96,690</u>	<u>300,743</u>
0021 Instructional Leadership	39,135	27,902	-	102,963
0023 School Leadership	4,728	-	-	-
0020 Total Instructional & School Leadership	<u>43,863</u>	<u>27,902</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>102,963</u>
0031 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	8,372	24,000	35,880	11,429
0032 Social Work Services	-	-	38,144	-
0033 Health Services	-	-	112,507	-
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	-	-	-	-
0035 Child Nutrition Services	-	-	-	-
0036 Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-
0030 Total Student Support Services	<u>8,372</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>186,531</u>	<u>11,429</u>
0051 Plant Maintenance & Operations	-	371	-	-
0052 Security & Monitoring Services	-	-	-	-
0050 Total Support Services Non-Student Based	<u>-</u>	<u>371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0061 Community Services	137,930	60,995	-	79,438
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>1,391,530</u>	<u>1,454,162</u>	<u>283,221</u>	<u>494,573</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	(69,067)	-
7915 Transfers In	-	-	-	-
1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues and Other Resources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	-	-	(69,067)	-
0100 FUND BALANCE, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,423,392</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 FUND BALANCE, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,354,325</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

315 SSA - IDEA Part B Discretionary	316 SSA - IDEA Part B Deaf	340 SSA - IDEA Part C Early Intervention Deaf	381 Adult Basic Education State
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	122,567
96,724	2,642	220	-
96,724	2,642	220	122,567
94,369	2,642	220	71,261
-	-	-	-
1,862	-	-	44,502
96,231	2,642	220	115,763
-	-	-	6,804
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	6,804
493	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
493	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
96,724	2,642	220	122,567
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	392 Non-Educational Community Based Support	397 Advanced Placement Incentives	410 Instructional Materials Allotment	425 Apprenticeship Training Program
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
5700 Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800 State Program Revenues	18,950	38,515	3,514,882	-
5900 Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-
5020 Total Revenues	<u>18,950</u>	<u>38,515</u>	<u>3,514,882</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
0011 Instruction	-	395	3,514,882	-
0012 Instructional Resources & Media Services	-	-	-	-
0013 Curriculum & Inst'l Staff Development	-	18,527	-	-
0010 Total Instruction & Instructional-Related Services	<u>-</u>	<u>18,922</u>	<u>3,514,882</u>	<u>-</u>
0021 Instructional Leadership	-	-	-	-
0023 School Leadership	-	-	-	-
0020 Total Instructional & School Leadership	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0031 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	-	-	-	-
0032 Social Work Services	-	-	-	-
0033 Health Services	-	-	-	-
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	-	-	-	-
0035 Child Nutrition Services	-	-	-	-
0036 Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-	-
0030 Total Student Support Services	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0051 Plant Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-
0052 Security & Monitoring Services	-	-	-	-
0050 Total Support Services Non-Student Based	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0061 Community Services	18,950	-	-	-
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>18,950</u>	<u>18,922</u>	<u>3,514,882</u>	<u>-</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	-	19,593	-	-
7915 Transfers In	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues and Other Resources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	-	19,593	-	-
0100 FUND BALANCE, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>-</u>	<u>205,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 FUND BALANCE, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 225,187</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

429 Other State Special Revenue Funds	434 SSA Visually Impaired	435 SSA Regional Day School - Deaf
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
1,837,461	58,590	452,495
-	-	-
<u>1,837,461</u>	<u>58,590</u>	<u>452,495</u>
933,309	58,590	452,495
86	-	-
442,720	-	-
<u>1,376,115</u>	<u>58,590</u>	<u>452,495</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
34,220	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>34,220</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
427,126	-	-
-	-	-
<u>1,837,461</u>	<u>58,590</u>	<u>452,495</u>
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	461 Campus Activity Funds	482 City of San Antonio Pre-K	483 City of San Antonio Family Literacy	485 City of San Antonio After School Challenge
<b>REVENUES:</b>				
5700 Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ 9,626,352	\$ 619,935	\$ 2,992	\$ 189,379
5800 State Program Revenues	-	-	-	-
5900 Federal Program Revenues	-	-	-	-
5020 Total Revenues	<u>9,626,352</u>	<u>619,935</u>	<u>2,992</u>	<u>189,379</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>				
0011 Instruction	3,121,443	382,084	-	142,212
0012 Instructional Resources & Media Services	777,670	-	-	-
0013 Curriculum & Inst'l Staff Development	1,731	163,983	-	46,075
0010 Total Instruction & Instructional-Related Services	<u>3,900,844</u>	<u>546,067</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,287</u>
0021 Instructional Leadership	-	-	-	1,092
0023 School Leadership	-	-	-	-
0020 Total Instructional & School Leadership	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,092</u>
0031 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	9,880	-	-	-
0032 Social Work Services	-	-	-	-
0033 Health Services	-	-	-	-
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	-	-	-	-
0035 Child Nutrition Services	-	-	-	-
0036 Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	5,114,249	-	-	-
0030 Total Student Support Services	<u>5,124,129</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0051 Plant Maintenance & Operations	61,286	-	-	-
0052 Security & Monitoring Services	-	-	-	-
0050 Total Support Services Non-Student Based	<u>61,286</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0061 Community Services	-	73,868	2,992	-
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction	-	-	-	-
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>9,086,259</u>	<u>619,935</u>	<u>2,992</u>	<u>189,379</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	540,093	-	-	-
7915 Transfers In	-	-	-	-
1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues and Other Resources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	540,093	-	-	-
0100 FUND BALANCE, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>5,533,952</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000 FUND BALANCE, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ 6,074,045</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



486 Northside Education Foundation Grant	491 Growing Tree Day Care	497 Kronkosky Grant	499 Other Local Special Revenue Funds
\$ 297,018	\$ 35,744	\$ 78,438	\$ 1,123,137
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
<u>297,018</u>	<u>35,744</u>	<u>78,438</u>	<u>1,123,137</u>
241,364	-	-	696,048
33,348	-	-	19,746
14,305	-	-	55,832
<u>289,017</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>771,626</u>
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	7,010
-	-	-	<u>7,010</u>
6,654	-	-	2,264
-	98	-	-
-	-	-	61
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	211,108
<u>6,654</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>213,433</u>
-	-	-	88,512
-	-	-	367
-	-	-	<u>88,879</u>
1,347	-	78,438	39,320
-	-	-	2,179
<u>297,018</u>	<u>98</u>	<u>78,438</u>	<u>1,122,447</u>
-	35,646	-	690
-	-	-	-
-	35,646	-	690
-	66,999	-	114,068
<u>-</u>	<u>102,645</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>114,758</u>

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - Continued**

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

Data Control Codes	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds August 31, 2017	Total Nonmajor Governmental August 31, 2017
<b>REVENUES:</b>		
5700 Local & Intermediate Sources	\$ 26,255,756	\$ 26,255,756
5800 State Program Revenues	6,359,808	6,359,808
5900 Federal Program Revenues	83,239,111	83,239,111
5020 Total Revenues	<u>115,854,675</u>	<u>115,854,675</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>		
0011 Instruction	48,548,632	48,548,632
0012 Instructional Resources & Media Services	830,850	830,850
0013 Curriculum & Inst'l Staff Development	5,227,373	5,227,373
0010 Total Instruction & Instructional-Related Services	<u>54,606,855</u>	<u>54,606,855</u>
0021 Instructional Leadership	1,109,097	1,109,097
0023 School Leadership	11,738	11,738
0020 Total Instructional & School Leadership	<u>1,120,835</u>	<u>1,120,835</u>
0031 Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	1,503,956	1,503,956
0032 Social Work Services	159,641	159,641
0033 Health Services	112,568	112,568
0034 Student (Pupil) Transportation	-	-
0035 Child Nutrition Services	46,494,078	46,494,078
0036 Cocurricular/Extracurricular Activities	5,360,075	5,360,075
0030 Total Student Support Services	<u>53,630,318</u>	<u>53,630,318</u>
0051 Plant Maintenance & Operations	2,999,961	2,999,961
0052 Security & Monitoring Services	367	367
0050 Total Support Services Non-Student Based	<u>3,000,328</u>	<u>3,000,328</u>
0061 Community Services	2,820,077	2,820,077
0081 Facilities Acquisition and Construction	3,541,503	3,541,503
6030 Total Expenditures	<u>118,719,916</u>	<u>118,719,916</u>
1100 Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures	(2,865,241)	(2,865,241)
7915 Transfers In	<u>90,000</u>	<u>90,000</u>
1200 Excess (Deficiency) Of Revenues and Other Resources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	(2,775,241)	(2,775,241)
0100 FUND BALANCE, September 1, 2016, restated	<u>20,617,318</u>	<u>20,617,318</u>
3000 FUND BALANCE, August 31, 2017	<u>\$ 17,842,077</u>	<u>\$ 17,842,077</u>

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods and services provided by certain departments in the District to other departments of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis:

Printing Operations Fund (752) is used to account for the operations of the District's printing services department. Revenue is generated from services rendered to the schools and various departments within the District.

Worker's Compensation Insurance Fund (770) is used to account for operations of the District's self-insurance program. Premiums are collected from the various departments within the District based on predetermined experience rates. Claims are paid from the proceeds of the premiums through this fund.

Equipment Insurance Fund (771) is used to account for the replacement of lost and stolen equipment of the District. Revenue for this fund is appropriated in the District's operating budget in lieu of premiums paid to an insurance company.

Armored Car Service Fund (772) is used to account for the operations of the District's cash pick up and delivery services to schools and departments. Service charges are based on the amount of deliveries to each location within the District.

Unemployment Insurance Fund (780) is used to account for operations of the District's self-insured unemployment compensation program.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

August 31, 2017

		752 Printing Operations	770 Worker's Compensation Insurance	771 Equipment Insurance
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Current Assets				
1110	Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 780,137	\$ 8,265,478	\$ 256,150
1310	Inventories, at Cost	<u>46,390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Total Current Assets	<u>826,527</u>	<u>8,265,478</u>	<u>256,150</u>
Capital Assets				
1530	Furniture & Equipment	1,651,419	-	-
1570	Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(791,915)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Total Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>859,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
1000	<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$ 1,686,031</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,265,478</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 256,150</u></u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Current Liabilities				
2110	Accounts Payable	\$ 16,689	\$ 3,613	\$ 9,131
2160	Accrued Wages Payable	6,977	3,261	-
2170	Due to Other Funds	766,531	-	-
2200	Accrued Expenses - Claims Payable	<u>-</u>	<u>3,575,199</u>	<u>-</u>
	Total Current Liabilities	790,197	3,582,073	9,131
Non-current Liabilities				
2590	Claims Payable - Non-current	<u>-</u>	<u>708,797</u>	<u>-</u>
	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>790,197</u>	<u>4,290,870</u>	<u>9,131</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
3200	Net Investment in Capital Assets	859,504	-	-
3900	Unrestricted	<u>36,330</u>	<u>3,974,608</u>	<u>247,019</u>
3000	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u><u>\$ 895,834</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,974,608</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 247,019</u></u>

772	780	Internal
Armored Car Service	Unemployment Insurance	Service Funds Totals
<u>\$ 87,515</u>	<u>\$ 419,721</u>	<u>\$ 9,809,001</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,390</u>
<u>87,515</u>	<u>419,721</u>	<u>9,855,391</u>
<u>138,324</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,789,743</u>
<u>(106,312)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(898,227)</u>
<u>32,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>891,516</u>
<u>\$ 119,527</u>	<u>\$ 419,721</u>	<u>\$ 10,746,907</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,433</u>
<u>4,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,502</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>766,531</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,575,199</u>
<u>4,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,385,665</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>708,797</u>
<u>4,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,094,462</u>
<u>32,012</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>891,516</u>
<u>83,251</u>	<u>419,721</u>	<u>4,760,929</u>
<u>\$ 115,263</u>	<u>\$ 419,721</u>	<u>\$ 5,652,445</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

		752 Printing Operations	770 Worker's Compensation Insurance	771 Equipment Insurance
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
5754	Charges for Services	\$ 1,141,263	\$ -	\$ -
5749	Premiums	<u>-</u>	<u>3,100,755</u>	<u>143,123</u>
5020	Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,141,263</u>	<u>3,100,755</u>	<u>143,123</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
6100	Payroll Costs	371,557	166,054	-
6200	Purchased and Contracted Services	199,073	525,990	71,131
6300	Supplies and Materials	196,025	10,491	71,992
6429	Claims Expenses	-	1,741,561	-
6400	Other Operating Expenses	-	166,725	-
6449	Depreciation	<u>156,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
6030	Total Operating Expenses	<u>923,290</u>	<u>2,610,821</u>	<u>143,123</u>
	Operating Income (Loss)	217,973	489,934	-
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>				
7955	Investment Income	<u>4,651</u>	<u>81,926</u>	<u>883</u>
1300	Changes in Net Position	222,624	571,860	883
0100	TOTAL NET POSITION, September 1, 2016	<u>673,210</u>	<u>3,402,748</u>	<u>246,136</u>
3300	TOTAL NET POSITION, August 31, 2017	<u><u>\$ 895,834</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,974,608</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 247,019</u></u>

772	780	Internal
Armored Car Service	Unemployment Insurance	Service Funds Totals
<u>\$ 205,312</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,346,575</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>69,021</u>	<u>3,312,899</u>
<u>205,312</u>	<u>69,021</u>	<u>4,659,474</u>
204,582	-	742,193
-	-	796,194
-	-	278,508
-	68,981	1,810,542
-	-	166,725
<u>10,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>167,229</u>
<u>215,176</u>	<u>68,981</u>	<u>3,961,391</u>
(9,864)	40	698,083
<u>-</u>	<u>2,430</u>	<u>89,890</u>
(9,864)	2,470	787,973
<u>125,127</u>	<u>417,251</u>	<u>4,864,472</u>
<u>\$ 115,263</u>	<u>\$ 419,721</u>	<u>\$ 5,652,445</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

	752 Printing Operations	770 Worker's Compensation Insurance	771 Equipment Insurance
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Cash Received from Interfund Services Provided	\$ 988,298	\$ 3,100,755	\$ 143,123
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(371,549)	(165,969)	-
Cash Payments to Suppliers	(446,148)	(532,868)	(158,503)
Cash Payments for Insurance Claims	-	(2,175,231)	-
Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses	-	(166,725)	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>170,601</u>	<u>59,962</u>	<u>(15,380)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Investment Earnings	<u>4,651</u>	<u>81,926</u>	<u>883</u>
Net Cash Flows Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>4,651</u>	<u>81,926</u>	<u>883</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) In Cash & Cash Equivalents	175,251	141,888	(14,497)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, September 1, 2016	<u>604,886</u>	<u>8,123,590</u>	<u>270,647</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, August 31, 2017	<u><u>\$ 780,137</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,265,478</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 256,150</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 217,973	\$ 489,934	\$ -
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Depreciation	156,635	-	-
Effect of Changes in Current Assets and Liabilities:			
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(6,791)	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(44,259)	3,613	(15,380)
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Funds	(152,965)	-	-
Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payable	-	(433,670)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages	8	85	-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u><u>\$ 170,601</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 59,962</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (15,380)</u></u>



772	780	Internal
Armored Car Service	Unemployment Insurance	Service Funds Totals
\$ 205,312	\$ 69,021	\$ 4,506,509
(204,470)	-	(741,988)
-	-	(1,137,519)
-	(68,981)	(2,244,212)
-	-	(166,725)
<u>842</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>216,065</u>
-	2,430	89,890
<u>-</u>	<u>2,430</u>	<u>89,890</u>
843	2,470	305,955
<u>86,672</u>	<u>417,251</u>	<u>9,503,046</u>
<u>\$ 87,515</u>	<u>\$ 419,721</u>	<u>\$ 9,809,001</u>
\$ (9,864)	\$ 40	\$ 698,083
10,594	-	167,229
-	-	(6,791)
-	-	(56,026)
-	-	(152,965)
-	-	(433,670)
112	-	205
<u>\$ 842</u>	<u>\$ 40</u>	<u>\$ 216,065</u>

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

### **AGENCY FUNDS**

Textbook Waivers and Refunds Fund (862) serves as a clearing fund for refunds received from the Texas Education Agency due to waivers granted for textbooks.

Student Activities Fund (865) is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds for school approved activities of the various student groups and organizations at each school campus. These activities promote the general welfare of the school and educational development and morale of the students.

Northside Boosters Association (876) is used to account for the receipt and disbursement of funds for District approved activities of the various high school spirit groups and organizations. These activities support athletics and school band programs.

University Interscholastic League Fund (893) serves as a clearing account for receipts and disbursements associated with the regional administration of the University Interscholastic League. Students participate in interschool competition in academic and athletic events.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES  
IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

**AGENCY FUNDS**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance August 31, 2017
<b><u>TEXTBOOK WAIVERS AND REFUNDS</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 245,589	\$ 138,185	\$ 140,883	\$ 242,891
Due from Others	17,119	-	-	17,119
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 262,708</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 138,185</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 140,883</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 260,010</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 262,708	\$ 545,273	\$ 547,971	\$ 260,010
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 262,708</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 545,273</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 547,971</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 260,010</u></b>
<b><u>STUDENT ACTIVITIES</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 8,568,124	\$ 28,035,929	\$ 27,450,037	\$ 9,154,016
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,568,124</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 28,035,929</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,450,037</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,154,016</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Student Groups	\$ 3,034,172	\$ 6,920,182	\$ 6,874,383	\$ 3,079,971
Due to Other Funds	5,533,952	\$ 9,626,352	\$ 9,086,259	\$ 6,074,045
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 8,568,124</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,546,534</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 15,960,642</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,154,016</u></b>
<b><u>UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 151,807	\$ 107,394	\$ 112,989	\$ 146,212
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 151,807</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 107,394</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 112,989</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 146,212</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 151,807	\$ 190,947	\$ 196,542	\$ 146,212
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 151,807</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 190,947</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 196,542</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 146,212</u></b>

(Continued on next page.)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES  
IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - Continued**

**AGENCY FUNDS**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deductions	Balance August 31, 2017
<b><u>NORTHSIDE BOOSTER ASSOCIATION</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 105,732	\$ 1,229,189	\$ 1,191,647	\$ 143,274
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 105,732</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,229,189</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,191,647</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 143,274</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Others	\$ 105,732	\$ 1,065,574	\$ 1,028,032	\$ 143,274
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 105,732</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,065,574</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,028,032</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 143,274</u></b>
 <b><u>TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</u></b>				
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash	\$ 9,071,252	\$ 29,510,697	\$ 28,895,556	\$ 9,686,393
Due from Others	17,119	-	-	17,119
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,088,371</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,510,697</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 28,895,556</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,703,512</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to Other Funds	\$ 5,533,952	\$ 9,626,352	\$ 9,086,259	\$ 6,074,045
Due to Other Governments	414,515	736,220	744,513	406,222
Due to Other Groups	105,732	1,065,574	1,028,032	143,274
Due to Student Groups	3,034,172	6,920,182	6,874,383	3,079,971
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 9,088,371</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 18,348,328</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 17,733,187</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 9,703,512</u></b>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CASH**

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Cash Balance September 1, 2016 (as restated)	Increase	Decrease	Net Increase (Decrease)	Cash Balance August 31, 2017
<b>HIGH SCHOOLS:</b>						
001	Oliver Wendell Holmes	\$ 53,606	\$ 269,072	\$ 255,473	\$ 13,599	\$ 67,205
002	John Jay	189,594	452,528	538,749	(86,221)	103,373
003	John Marshall	102,951	368,430	362,185	6,245	109,196
005	Tom C. Clark	180,041	460,016	454,820	5,196	185,237
006	Health Careers	189,798	176,270	156,963	19,307	209,105
007	William Howard Taft	71,568	251,500	244,687	6,813	78,381
011	I. L. Chavez Excel Academy	9,550	3,015	1,999	1,016	10,566
012	Business Careers	6,291	9,433	6,292	3,141	9,432
013	NS Vocational Training	31,928	25,396	25,303	93	32,021
014	Communication Arts	44,280	35,756	48,419	(12,663)	31,617
016	Sandra Day O'Connor	228,691	586,998	554,577	32,421	261,112
019	Earl Warren	118,798	345,225	363,873	(18,648)	100,150
022	John P. Stevens	140,131	411,944	431,543	(19,599)	120,532
023	Louis D. Brandeis	126,617	449,454	436,818	12,636	139,253
024	William J. Brennan	94,550	343,116	330,294	12,822	107,372
025	John M. Harlan	-	44,185	27,389	16,796	16,796
030	Construction Careers	161,250	218,108	189,587	28,521	189,771
	Total High Schools	<u>1,749,644</u>	<u>4,450,446</u>	<u>4,428,971</u>	<u>21,475</u>	<u>1,771,119</u>
<b>MIDDLE SCHOOLS:</b>						
004	John C. Holmgreen Center	7,839	5,810	7,503	(1,693)	6,146
041	Pat Neff	13,075	28,050	25,301	2,749	15,824
042	Sam Rayburn	11,960	21,918	20,430	1,488	13,448
043	Sul Ross	24,140	34,225	36,267	(2,042)	22,098
044	Anson Jones	8,775	20,356	18,743	1,613	10,388
045	William Hobby	10,930	35,461	34,427	1,034	11,964
046	E. M. Pease	13,308	25,991	25,829	162	13,470
047	Coke Stevenson	11,912	42,488	40,607	1,881	13,793
048	Earl Rudder	9,522	29,164	29,361	(197)	9,325
049	H. B. Zachry	19,534	43,648	47,753	(4,105)	15,429
050	Katherine Stinson	30,290	94,372	86,551	7,821	38,111
051	Jack C. Jordan	24,115	35,516	35,005	511	24,626
052	John B. Connally	19,782	28,785	29,440	(655)	19,127
053	Ed Rawlinson	23,481	34,912	30,500	4,412	27,893
054	Gregory Luna	40,325	68,977	67,898	1,079	41,404
055	Wallace B. Jefferson	35,698	69,226	74,272	(5,046)	30,652
056	Robert L. Vale	21,362	43,050	44,127	(1,077)	20,285
057	Dr. Hector P. Garcia	24,658	123,410	119,538	3,872	28,530
058	Dolph Briscoe	19,896	49,756	44,874	4,882	24,778
059	Dr. John M. Folks	8,903	48,255	43,428	4,827	13,730
060	Dr. Joe J. Bernal	9,513	17,396	14,937	2,459	11,972
	Total Middle Schools	<u>389,018</u>	<u>900,766</u>	<u>876,791</u>	<u>23,975</u>	<u>412,993</u>

(Continued on next page.)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CASH - Continued**

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Cash Balance September 1, 2016 (as restated)	Increase	Decrease	Net Increase (Decrease)	Cash Balance August 31, 2017
<b>ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS:</b>						
101	R. R. Cable	\$ 5,176	\$ 17,186	\$ 18,215	\$ (1,029)	\$ 4,147
102	John Glenn	4,641	11,173	11,972	(799)	3,842
103	Glenoaks	1,790	10,315	6,932	3,383	5,173
104	Helotes	11,889	42,808	41,327	1,481	13,370
105	Mary Hull	2,763	7,547	8,152	(605)	2,158
106	Jerry D. Allen	3,656	13,786	13,591	195	3,851
107	Mary Lou Fisher	4,136	18,553	18,705	(152)	3,984
108	Leon Valley	4,957	16,282	16,972	(690)	4,267
109	Locke Hill	24,087	33,217	30,656	2,561	26,648
111	Colby Glass	6,286	11,888	11,794	94	6,380
112	Lawrence Powell	7,736	15,172	16,818	(1,646)	6,090
113	Valley Hi	7,118	9,185	14,996	(5,811)	1,307
114	Westwood Terrace	3,082	4,393	4,373	20	3,102
115	Colonies North	15,131	17,067	17,663	(596)	14,535
116	Eduardo Villarreal	8,274	6,159	9,462	(3,303)	4,971
117	Meadow Village	16,493	8,119	10,878	(2,759)	13,734
118	Oak Hills Terrace	6,568	15,512	13,799	1,713	8,281
119	Shirley Howsman	6,574	26,850	28,894	(2,044)	4,530
122	J. B. Passmore	9,348	13,108	15,584	(2,476)	6,872
123	Adams Hill	9,939	10,178	14,678	(4,500)	5,439
124	Gregorio Esparza	3,277	15,085	13,998	1,087	4,364
125	Murray Boone	8,644	23,217	24,197	(980)	7,664
128	Carlos Coon	11,655	14,875	15,595	(720)	10,935
130	Dr. Winn Murnin	6,493	37,512	34,422	3,090	9,583
131	Dolores Linton	12,943	15,603	16,841	(1,238)	11,705
132	Timberwilde	5,746	20,616	19,036	1,580	7,326
134	Braun Station	11,979	32,989	34,005	(1,016)	10,963
135	Ed Cody	(524)	10,241	8,559	1,682	1,158
136	Northwest Crossing	14,523	21,393	22,134	(741)	13,782
138	L. M. Knowlton	4,870	36,102	30,022	6,080	10,950
141	Nora Forester	22,461	32,120	29,362	2,758	25,219
143	F. R. Scobee	8,353	20,772	18,008	2,764	11,117
144	Clarence Galm	14,092	22,842	19,778	3,064	17,156
145	Jimmy L. Elrod	8,759	12,477	13,963	(1,486)	7,273
148	Carl Wanke	4,594	21,333	22,182	(849)	3,745
149	William B. Thornton	13,026	18,069	18,999	(930)	12,096
150	Henry T. Brauchle	7,684	10,815	10,195	620	8,304
151	Raul B. Fernandez	8,913	19,392	18,460	932	9,845
152	Leon Springs	22,681	33,168	36,714	(3,546)	19,135
156	Christian Evers	15,161	31,535	29,065	2,470	17,631
157	Monroe May	14,567	10,024	9,349	675	15,242
158	Robert F. McDermott	4,576	16,816	13,953	2,863	7,439
160	Virginia Myers	1,648	8,438	8,180	258	1,906

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMBINING SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CASH - Continued**

STUDENT ACTIVITIES  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

		Cash Balance September 1, 2016 (as restated)	Increase	Decrease	Net Increase (Decrease)	Cash Balance August 31, 2017
<b>ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS:</b>						
161	Henry Steubing	\$ 16,486	\$ 17,359	\$ 11,556	\$ 5,803	\$ 22,289
162	Mary Burns Michael	8,047	11,564	13,511	(1,947)	6,100
165	James Carson	11,680	20,778	20,436	342	12,022
166	W. Z. Burke	7,871	12,343	12,013	330	8,201
167	Dr. Carl & Bunny Jean Raba	7,899	19,547	17,332	2,215	10,114
168	Bob Lewis	8,405	43,196	43,413	(217)	8,188
169	Frances Rhodes	4,524	18,552	18,649	(97)	4,427
170	Anna Mae Nichols	5,490	11,314	14,574	(3,260)	2,230
171	Rita Kay Driggers	9,683	23,289	23,968	(679)	9,004
177	Peggy Carnahan	11,869	14,706	15,198	(492)	11,377
178	Julia Newton Aue	7,743	20,106	20,001	105	7,848
179	Evelyn Scarborough	18,563	8,371	9,265	(894)	17,669
180	Bob Beard	24,785	73,457	39,559	33,898	58,683
181	Patricia J. Blattman	8,215	21,930	20,470	1,460	9,675
182	Paul W. Ott	12,582	28,888	31,861	(2,973)	9,609
183	Dr. Joe Ward	6,156	32,432	31,580	852	7,008
184	Thomas L. Hatchett	3,599	11,347	12,723	(1,376)	2,223
185	Dr. Martha Mead	7,680	7,768	9,480	(1,712)	5,968
186	Dean H. Krueger	5,151	22,237	21,688	549	5,700
187	Ralph Langley	10,801	17,451	15,693	1,758	12,559
188	John Hoffman	19,885	41,232	43,478	(2,246)	17,639
189	Jim G. Martin	6,025	14,758	13,845	913	6,938
191	Charles L. Kuentz Jr.	8,667	24,560	27,414	(2,854)	5,813
192	Bobbie Behlau	6,781	36,812	32,728	4,084	10,865
193	Kay Franklin	7,176	18,302	15,655	2,647	9,823
195	Andy Mireles	9,794	39,977	35,470	4,507	14,301
198	Dr. Pat Henderson	7,749	22,533	20,168	2,365	10,114
223	Nathan Kallison	-	189	128	61	61
225	Edmund Lieck	10,770	32,935	31,416	1,519	12,289
226	Randall H. Fields	-	21,983	19,589	2,394	2,394
227	Herbert G. Boldt	2,908	9,272	7,837	1,435	4,343
228	Bennie L. Cole	-	15,037	11,597	3,440	3,440
230	Dr. Sara B. McAndrew	1,342	14,273	12,405	1,868	3,210
234	Bonnie Ellison	2,059	31,711	30,300	1,411	3,470
236	Los Reyes	2,682	14,829	12,965	1,864	4,546
	<b>Total Elementary Schools</b>	<b>668,832</b>	<b>1,568,970</b>	<b>1,510,443</b>	<b>58,527</b>	<b>727,359</b>
<b>Other Student Activities</b>						
	Amounts Payable to Others	226,678	-	58,178	(58,178)	168,500
	Due to Other Funds	5,533,952	9,626,352	9,086,259	540,093	6,074,045
	<b>Total Other Student Activities</b>	<b>5,760,630</b>	<b>9,626,352</b>	<b>9,144,437</b>	<b>481,915</b>	<b>6,242,545</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,568,124</b>	<b>\$ 16,546,534</b>	<b>\$ 15,960,642</b>	<b>\$ 585,892</b>	<b>\$ 9,154,016</b>



**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION  
OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS BY SOURCE**  
August 31, 2017

Capital Assets

Land and Site Improvements	\$ 103,709,809
Buildings and Improvements	2,701,732,046
Construction in Progress	86,895,870
Equipment and Other	131,458,482
Portable Buildings	<u>9,108,709</u>
	<u><u>\$ 3,032,904,916</u></u>

Investment in Capital Assets by Source

Capital Projects Funds	\$ 2,877,070,248
General Fund	131,752,071
Special Revenue Funds	<u>24,082,597</u>
	<u><u>\$ 3,032,904,916</u></u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

	Balance September 1, 2016	Additions	Deletions and Transfers	Balance August 31, 2017
Capital Assets				
Land and Site Improvements	\$ 102,701,742	\$ 1,012,473	\$ 4,406	\$ 103,709,809
Buildings and Improvements	2,456,491,677	245,240,369	-	2,701,732,046
Construction in Progress	199,056,682	61,575,307	173,736,119	86,895,870
Equipment and Other	126,981,183	7,807,589	3,330,290	131,458,482
Portable Buildings	9,108,709	-	-	9,108,709
	<u>\$ 2,894,339,993</u>	<u>\$ 315,635,738</u>	<u>\$ 177,070,815</u>	<u>\$ 3,032,904,916</u>

Investment in Capital Assets by Source

Capital Projects Funds	\$ 2,754,634,670	\$ 294,426,432	\$ 171,990,854	\$ 2,877,070,248
General Fund	118,839,621	17,131,262	4,218,812	131,752,071
Special Revenue Funds	<u>20,865,702</u>	<u>4,078,044</u>	<u>861,149</u>	<u>24,082,597</u>
	<u>\$ 2,894,339,993</u>	<u>\$ 315,635,738</u>	<u>\$ 177,070,815</u>	<u>\$ 3,032,904,916</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL ASSETS BY FUNCTION**  
August 31, 2017

Function	Land	Buildings	Construction in Progress
High Schools	\$ 12,488,273	\$ 736,968,310	\$ 24,466,164
Middle Schools	16,224,729	559,091,164	7,382,734
Elementary Schools	39,934,823	1,072,985,718	40,878,425
Special Schools	625,103	25,909,652	499,049
Administration	129,071	20,855,189	6,193,379
Other Facilities	28,425,454	182,167,976	4,129,006
Athletic Complex	5,882,356	103,754,037	3,347,113
Automotive Equipment	-	-	-
 TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	 <u>\$ 103,709,809</u>	 <u>\$ 2,701,732,046</u>	 <u>\$ 86,895,870</u>

Equipment and Other	Portable Buildings	Total
\$ 6,923,244	\$ 2,284,280	\$ 783,130,271
5,120,819	1,074,906	588,894,352
9,705,661	4,453,457	1,167,958,084
809,976	646,811	28,490,591
5,201,565	36,986	32,416,190
15,570,036	553,391	230,845,863
1,636,497	58,878	114,678,881
<u>86,490,684</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>86,490,684</u>
<u>\$ 131,458,482</u>	<u>\$ 9,108,709</u>	<u>\$ 3,032,904,916</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS**  
**BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Function and Activity	Capital Assets		
	September 1, 2016	Increase (Decrease)	August 31, 2017
<b>Senior High Schools</b>			
Land	\$ 11,533,626	\$ 954,647	\$ 12,488,273
Buildings	596,786,510	140,181,800	736,968,310
Construction in Progress	114,712,904	(90,246,740)	24,466,164
Equipment and Other	5,676,101	1,247,143	6,923,244
Portable Buildings	2,284,280	-	2,284,280
Total Senior High Schools	730,993,421	52,136,850	783,130,271
<b>Middle Schools</b>			
Land	16,224,729	-	16,224,729
Buildings	541,170,210	17,920,954	559,091,164
Construction in Progress	20,554,559	(13,171,825)	7,382,734
Equipment and Other	5,314,797	(193,978)	5,120,819
Portable Buildings	1,074,906	-	1,074,906
Total Middle Schools	584,339,201	4,555,151	588,894,352
<b>Elementary Schools</b>			
Land	39,934,823	-	39,934,823
Buildings	1,027,114,398	45,871,320	1,072,985,718
Construction in Progress	26,568,610	14,309,815	40,878,425
Equipment and Other	9,521,722	183,939	9,705,661
Portable Buildings	4,453,457	-	4,453,457
Total Elementary Schools	1,107,593,010	60,365,074	1,167,958,084
<b>Special Schools</b>			
Land	625,103	-	625,103
Buildings	25,404,157	505,495	25,909,652
Construction in Progress	76,455	422,594	499,049
Equipment and Other	851,929	(41,953)	809,976
Portable Buildings	646,811	-	646,811
Total Special Schools	27,604,455	886,136	28,490,591

(Continued on next page.)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS**  
**BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY - Continued**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Function and Activity	Capital Assets		
	September 1, 2016	Increase (Decrease)	August 31, 2017
Administration			
Land	\$ 129,071	-	\$ 129,071
Buildings	20,682,493	172,696	20,855,189
Construction in Progress	553,880	5,639,499	6,193,379
Equipment and Other	4,769,662	431,903	5,201,565
Portable Buildings	36,986	-	36,986
Total Administration	26,172,092	6,244,098	32,416,190
Other Facilities			
Land	28,367,628	57,826	28,425,454
Buildings	172,324,590	9,843,386	182,167,976
Construction in Progress	9,657,120	(5,528,114)	4,129,006
Equipment and Other	15,719,295	(149,259)	15,570,036
Portable Buildings	553,391	-	553,391
Total Other Facilities	226,622,024	4,223,839	230,845,863
Athletic Complexes			
Land	5,886,762	(4,406)	5,882,356
Buildings	73,009,319	30,744,718	103,754,037
Construction in Progress	26,933,154	(23,586,041)	3,347,113
Equipment and Other	921,957	714,540	1,636,497
Portable Buildings	58,878	-	58,878
Total Athletic Complexes	106,810,070	7,868,811	114,678,881
Automotive Equipment	84,205,720	2,284,964	86,490,684
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	\$ 2,894,339,993	\$ 138,564,923	\$ 3,032,904,916

(This page intentionally left blank)



# **STATISTICAL SECTION**



## **FINANCIAL TRENDS**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Net Position by Component**

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

	Total Governmental Activities,		
	2008	2009	2010
Governmental Activities			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 157,465,814	\$ 148,863,674	\$ 131,608,183
Restricted for Grants	-	-	-
Restricted for Child Nutrition Services	4,840,989	3,736,189	4,302,600
Restricted for Debt Service	25,766,170	17,723,425	13,805,959
Unrestricted	155,347,849	163,367,010	160,119,688
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 343,420,822</u>	<u>\$ 333,690,298</u>	<u>\$ 309,836,430</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Unrestricted	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Primary Government			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 157,465,814	\$ 148,863,674	\$ 131,608,183
Restricted	30,607,159	21,459,614	18,108,559
Unrestricted	155,347,849	163,367,010	160,119,688
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 343,420,822</u>	<u>\$ 333,690,298</u>	<u>\$ 309,836,430</u>

Note: The District chose to present existing activities previously presented in governmental activities as business-type activities starting in fiscal year 2016.

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,						
2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 95,543,535	\$ 70,862,507	\$ 41,810,347	\$ 10,255,561	\$ (11,819,227)	\$ (19,278,957)	\$ (2,631,851)
-	-	-	-	-	2,423,392	2,579,512
6,674,744	9,060,004	10,637,849	11,647,074	9,641,698	5,585,586	8,971,117
11,192,896	15,975,274	20,224,782	25,286,319	29,954,106	21,394,768	30,613,147
<u>190,058,720</u>	<u>248,349,780</u>	<u>275,888,318</u>	<u>303,398,373</u>	<u>192,690,231</u>	<u>218,134,752</u>	<u>257,802,517</u>
<u>\$ 303,469,895</u>	<u>\$ 344,247,565</u>	<u>\$ 348,561,296</u>	<u>\$ 350,587,327</u>	<u>\$ 220,466,808</u>	<u>\$ 228,259,541</u>	<u>\$ 297,334,442</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,124,356	\$ 10,045,012
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,124,356</u>	<u>\$ 10,045,012</u>
\$ 95,543,535	\$ 70,862,507	\$ 41,810,347	\$ 10,255,561	\$ (11,819,227)	\$ (19,278,957)	\$ (2,631,851)
17,867,640	25,035,278	30,862,631	36,933,393	39,595,804	29,403,746	42,163,776
<u>190,058,720</u>	<u>248,349,780</u>	<u>275,888,318</u>	<u>303,398,373</u>	<u>192,690,231</u>	<u>227,259,108</u>	<u>267,847,529</u>
<u>\$ 303,469,895</u>	<u>\$ 344,247,565</u>	<u>\$ 348,561,296</u>	<u>\$ 350,587,327</u>	<u>\$ 220,466,808</u>	<u>\$ 237,383,897</u>	<u>\$ 307,379,454</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Changes in Net Position**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(UNAUDITED)

	Total Governmental Activities,		
	2008	2009	2010
<b>Expenses:</b>			
Governmental Activities:			
Instruction	\$ (429,681,408)	\$ (451,895,303)	\$ (497,200,214)
Instructional Resources & Media Services	(13,712,875)	(12,524,489)	(13,516,639)
Curriculum & Staff Development	(17,051,019)	(17,154,223)	(20,868,077)
Instructional Leadership	(15,803,343)	(16,602,072)	(17,558,222)
School Leadership	(36,886,724)	(39,918,572)	(42,196,685)
Guidance, Counseling & Evaluation Services	(27,004,699)	(28,683,793)	(29,628,621)
Social Work Services	(2,132,992)	(2,325,633)	(2,844,630)
Health Services	(6,210,394)	(6,923,146)	(7,356,235)
Student (Pupil) Transportation	(29,499,304)	(29,779,928)	(30,262,885)
Child Nutrition Services	(37,117,662)	(39,285,299)	(41,622,745)
Co-curricular/Extracurricular Activities	(12,627,341)	(13,577,657)	(18,872,789)
General Administration	(13,939,025)	(14,506,853)	(15,483,427)
Plant Maintenance & Operations	(64,890,338)	(74,240,341)	(69,213,838)
Security & Monitoring Services	(5,525,664)	(5,991,991)	(6,212,592)
Data Processing Services	(10,927,144)	(11,060,938)	(10,778,381)
Community Services	(3,024,778)	(3,331,699)	(4,505,162)
Debt Service - Interest	(54,201,523)	(61,677,550)	(66,036,270)
Debt Service - Fiscal Charges	(283,427)	(390,612)	(723,470)
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ (780,519,660)</u>	<u>\$ (829,870,099)</u>	<u>\$ (894,880,882)</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Enterprise Fund - Learning Tree	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Program Revenues:</b>			
Governmental Activities:			
Charges for Services:			
Tuition	\$ 1,417,618	\$ 1,042,607	\$ 1,780,464
Child Nutrition Services	14,259,831	14,515,704	14,984,204
Athletic Gate Receipts	2,132,573	2,390,235	2,408,043
Facilities Rental	2,037,436	2,437,618	2,703,804
Community Education	1,766,131	1,899,395	1,906,577
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Operating Grants and Contributions	117,462,360	112,723,315	157,379,506
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>\$ 139,075,949</u>	<u>\$ 135,008,874</u>	<u>\$ 181,162,598</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Charges for Services:	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Net (Expense) Revenue:</b>			
Total Governmental Activities Net Expense	\$ (641,443,711)	\$ (694,861,225)	\$ (713,718,284)
Total Business-Type Activities Net Expense	-	-	-
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (641,443,711)</u>	<u>\$ (694,861,225)</u>	<u>\$ (713,718,284)</u>
<b>General Revenues:</b>			
Governmental Activities:			
Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes	\$ 278,237,715	\$ 326,866,749	\$ 324,639,197
Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service	72,172,968	80,759,108	93,249,853
State aid - formula grants	261,776,078	268,869,472	267,179,284
Miscellaneous local & intermediate	1,576,633	2,939,136	3,130,174
Insurance proceeds from hail damage	-	-	-
Investment earnings	17,233,190	5,696,236	1,665,908
Total Governmental Activities General Revenues	<u>\$ 630,996,584</u>	<u>\$ 685,130,701</u>	<u>\$ 689,864,416</u>
Business-Type Activities:			
Investment earnings	-	-	-
Total Primary Government General Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>\$ (10,447,127)</u>	<u>\$ (9,730,524)</u>	<u>\$ (23,853,868)</u>

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,						
2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ (525,702,955)	\$ (494,991,136)	\$ (507,450,711)	\$ (569,111,930)	\$ (592,068,785)	\$ (623,033,069)	\$ (631,619,664)
(13,152,159)	(11,429,557)	(11,699,471)	(12,246,684)	(13,147,210)	(13,519,934)	(13,515,903)
(20,637,042)	(16,452,744)	(17,107,745)	(18,267,954)	(20,687,736)	(19,974,598)	(21,742,063)
(17,721,434)	(16,542,361)	(16,552,060)	(18,037,461)	(19,511,320)	(20,391,625)	(20,281,158)
(43,216,381)	(41,652,162)	(43,896,833)	(48,418,603)	(50,254,795)	(52,544,160)	(53,753,791)
(29,730,303)	(27,316,298)	(28,589,365)	(31,699,085)	(33,050,312)	(36,721,237)	(37,851,962)
(2,853,943)	(2,427,772)	(2,420,565)	(2,932,108)	(3,085,235)	(3,233,713)	(3,189,762)
(7,655,779)	(7,291,480)	(7,391,834)	(8,569,869)	(9,057,950)	(9,642,287)	(9,896,186)
(29,497,956)	(27,530,946)	(28,346,428)	(29,815,002)	(31,433,081)	(32,468,535)	(33,613,186)
(43,960,836)	(45,757,854)	(50,771,525)	(52,351,153)	(54,054,297)	(53,623,718)	(51,512,873)
(19,530,711)	(18,917,552)	(21,274,001)	(22,293,852)	(26,174,474)	(26,785,256)	(27,706,673)
(14,984,121)	(14,256,588)	(15,031,622)	(15,732,913)	(17,224,104)	(18,421,107)	(19,574,205)
(68,419,162)	(66,483,383)	(68,758,166)	(74,171,357)	(76,476,147)	(80,577,540)	(91,189,634)
(6,571,840)	(6,562,771)	(6,340,818)	(7,595,933)	(7,951,372)	(8,555,956)	(8,887,347)
(10,934,488)	(10,871,050)	(11,943,360)	(12,088,100)	(13,121,758)	(14,208,441)	(18,873,833)
(5,369,833)	(5,243,623)	(6,477,334)	(8,421,466)	(11,056,229)	(5,330,434)	(5,484,167)
(70,957,867)	(67,982,828)	(69,512,356)	(71,762,691)	(70,421,475)	(72,173,847)	(62,316,958)
(571,138)	(468,437)	(60,135)	(573,620)	(1,621,734)	(1,650,734)	(1,975,258)
\$ (931,467,948)	\$ (882,178,542)	\$ (913,624,329)	\$ (1,004,089,781)	\$ (1,050,398,014)	\$ (1,092,856,191)	\$ (1,112,984,623)
-	-	-	-	-	(7,465,660)	(8,809,391)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1,100,321,851)	\$ (1,121,794,014)
\$ 2,292,203	\$ 2,635,395	\$ 1,386,481	\$ 2,393,624	\$ 7,332,812	\$ 725,502	\$ 1,157,924
15,837,365	15,697,687	16,659,767	17,201,571	14,902,214	14,888,325	14,200,345
2,600,060	2,886,304	2,979,393	2,825,309	3,096,773	3,006,100	3,118,331
2,577,126	2,160,034	1,833,597	4,533,552	4,284,204	5,581,570	2,912,946
2,147,232	2,189,461	2,122,393	-	-	-	-
-	78,127	-	-	-	-	-
165,688,887	158,767,680	133,117,871	160,050,774	167,868,620	156,101,624	179,987,388
\$ 191,142,873	\$ 184,414,688	\$ 158,099,502	\$ 187,004,830	\$ 197,484,623	\$ 180,303,121	\$ 201,376,934
-	-	-	-	-	9,010,484	9,618,797
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 189,313,605	\$ 210,995,731
\$ (740,325,075)	\$ (697,763,854)	\$ (755,524,827)	\$ (817,084,951)	\$ (852,913,391)	\$ (912,553,070)	\$ (911,607,689)
-	-	-	-	-	1,544,824	809,406
\$ (740,325,075)	\$ (697,763,854)	\$ (755,524,827)	\$ (817,084,951)	\$ (852,913,391)	\$ (911,008,246)	\$ (910,798,283)
\$ 329,484,003	\$ 336,629,684	\$ 346,770,359	\$ 371,655,491	\$ 393,882,332	\$ 440,464,044	\$ 486,306,454
102,933,302	108,452,556	111,640,910	119,635,575	127,012,311	142,030,106	156,647,307
296,791,813	290,774,198	296,324,027	330,494,054	336,185,251	340,520,673	299,377,237
4,530,018	1,186,218	4,232,836	2,534,043	4,816,426	1,689,510	4,875,432
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000
219,404	1,498,868	870,426	764,322	1,057,662	3,192,526	6,704,397
\$ 733,958,540	\$ 738,541,524	\$ 759,838,558	\$ 825,083,485	\$ 862,953,982	\$ 927,896,859	\$ 973,910,827
-	-	-	-	-	28,476	111,250
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 927,925,335	\$ 974,022,077
\$ (6,366,535)	\$ 40,777,670	\$ 4,313,731	\$ 7,998,534	\$ 10,040,591	\$ 16,917,089	\$ 63,223,794

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

	Total Governmental Activities,		
	2008	2009	2010
<b>General Fund</b>			
Reserved	\$ 60,517,054	\$ 47,393,921	\$ 53,391,139
Unreserved	81,963,479	93,597,268	89,556,837
Nonspendable			
Inventory	-	-	-
Long-Term Investments	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans/Notes Receivable	-	-	-
Committed			
Opening New Schools	-	-	-
Existing Personnel	-	-	-
State Revenue Deficits	-	-	-
Technology Deployments	-	-	-
Assigned			
Employee Benefits	-	-	-
Education Jobs Appropriations	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-
Administrative/District Projects	-	-	-
Assigned - Roofing Projects 2016	-	-	-
Assigned - E-Rate Projects	-	-	-
Title I AYP Set-aside	-	-	-
Federal Program Sequestration	-	-	-
Maintenance of Effort	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>\$ 142,480,533</b>	<b>\$ 140,991,189</b>	<b>\$ 142,947,976</b>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>			
Reserved:			
Special Revenue Funds	\$ 5,994,671	\$ 5,223,770	\$ 6,096,491
Capital Projects Funds	81,192,106	64,891,357	63,887,604
Debt Service Funds	25,766,170	17,723,425	13,805,959
Unreserved, reported in:			
Special Revenue Funds	112,043	113,108	113,317
Nonspendable			
Inventory	-	-	-
Restricted			
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-
Child Nutrition	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-
Authorized Construction	-	-	-
Committed			
Local Special Revenue	-	-	-
<b>Total All Other Governmental Funds</b>	<b>\$ 113,064,990</b>	<b>\$ 87,951,660</b>	<b>\$ 83,903,371</b>

GASB Statement No. 54 was implemented in fiscal year 2010-2011. This statement standardizes the way governmental entities record fund balances. The alternate presentation is presented beginning with fiscal year ended August 31, 2011.

\* Beginning with the year ending August 31, 2016, the District will present long-term investments as unassigned.



Fiscal Year Ended August 31,						
2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016*	2017
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,161,992	2,015,579	1,978,089	2,103,439	2,151,675	2,336,011	2,409,980
49,992,896	40,748,539	72,204,538	88,431,524	74,653,970	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	613,565
23,215,507	21,139,820	17,205,509	28,857,863	26,693,135	25,612,694	15,821,356
4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	13,272,441	25,995,670	51,569,237	76,398,690	76,818,135
-	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	24,470,577	17,450,738	12,037,039
-	6,000,000	11,100,000	9,300,000	12,500,000	10,700,000	15,436,524
-	15,610,135	-	-	-	-	-
-	7,000,000	11,000,000	15,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
-	-	-	-	-	3,346,762	1,294,438
-	-	-	-	-	-	18,999,769
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,779,463
-	3,098,992	3,098,992	-	-	1,468,670	1,468,670
-	6,500,000	6,500,000	7,445,522	7,445,522	5,976,852	5,976,852
-	-	6,259,229	6,259,229	6,259,229	6,259,229	6,259,229
<u>90,917,325</u>	<u>126,950,519</u>	<u>91,467,312</u>	<u>80,829,224</u>	<u>93,303,320</u>	<u>192,007,917</u>	<u>240,498,572</u>
<u>\$ 170,287,720</u>	<u>\$ 229,063,584</u>	<u>\$ 259,086,110</u>	<u>\$ 289,222,471</u>	<u>\$ 309,046,665</u>	<u>\$ 351,557,563</u>	<u>\$ 412,413,592</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,708,646	1,686,995	1,385,057	1,734,795	1,575,032	1,574,752	3,866,553
11,192,896	15,975,274	20,224,782	25,286,319	29,954,106	27,286,923	36,149,568
6,690,494	9,062,327	10,717,435	11,874,468	9,874,686	9,445,911	5,104,564
-	-	-	-	-	2,423,392	2,579,512
129,543,443	115,069,296	31,596,539	120,270,409	161,952,257	136,415,915	154,842,028
<u>113,465</u>	<u>113,582</u>	<u>113,699</u>	<u>113,735</u>	<u>113,786</u>	<u>114,068</u>	<u>6,291,448</u>
<u>\$ 149,248,944</u>	<u>\$ 141,907,474</u>	<u>\$ 64,037,512</u>	<u>\$ 159,279,726</u>	<u>\$ 203,469,867</u>	<u>\$ 177,260,961</u>	<u>\$ 208,833,673</u>

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**

Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

	Total Governmental Activities,		
	2008	2009	2010
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local and Intermediate Sources			
Local Taxes	\$ 347,430,680	\$ 401,121,379	\$ 424,857,980
Tuition and Fees	2,111,105	2,537,339	2,805,339
Interest Income	17,097,722	5,537,197	1,632,925
Charges for Meals	14,227,989	14,372,662	14,833,258
Co-Curricular and Extracurricular	2,090,113	2,300,659	2,240,686
Other Revenue	7,124,673	6,799,265	13,332,883
Total Local and Intermediate Sources	<u>390,082,282</u>	<u>432,668,501</u>	<u>459,703,071</u>
State Sources			
Per Capita and Foundation	270,103,681	278,477,090	270,428,321
TRS On/benefit Payments	25,827,546	28,664,722	28,178,652
Other State Programs	20,396,327	8,751,163	9,868,191
Total State Sources	<u>316,327,554</u>	<u>315,892,975</u>	<u>308,475,164</u>
Federal Sources			
Locally Distributed	520,329	543,337	658,633
Federally Distributed	2,134,840	3,005,007	3,301,868
State Distributed	56,888,389	58,549,552	104,525,489
Total Federal Sources	<u>59,543,558</u>	<u>62,097,896</u>	<u>108,485,990</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 765,953,394</u>	<u>\$ 810,659,372</u>	<u>\$ 876,664,225</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Instruction	\$ 403,858,272	\$ 424,161,304	\$ 459,041,073
Instructional Resources and Media Services	12,955,273	11,757,154	12,722,197
Curriculum and Instructional Staff Development	16,070,394	16,085,644	19,587,465
Instructional Leadership	14,985,799	15,574,366	16,529,596
School Leadership	34,818,659	37,455,107	39,530,731
Guidance and Counseling Services	25,510,570	26,922,810	27,759,599
Social Work Services	2,014,820	2,182,728	2,664,662
Health Services	5,867,383	6,498,132	6,892,254
Pupil Transportation	27,884,754	27,901,671	28,667,040
Child Nutrition Services	35,196,622	37,112,198	39,316,583
Co-Curricular Activities	11,949,922	12,759,132	17,929,032
General Administration	13,096,366	11,418,226	11,734,634
Plant Maintenance and Operations	61,147,026	63,150,447	65,196,837
Security & Monitoring Services	5,335,982	5,773,022	5,940,911
Data Processing Services	10,722,883	10,461,402	11,708,260
Community Services	2,853,588	3,138,689	4,235,479
Debt Service - Principal	33,865,000	40,125,000	38,650,000
Debt Service - Interest	54,476,542	62,036,336	65,169,783
Debt Service Fiscal Charges	375,919	1,550,964	1,125,169
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	223,207,311	259,019,328	177,825,436
Payments to Fiscal Agent	8,060	6,300	4,777
Intergovernmental Charges	275,748	2,497,009	2,675,822
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>\$ 996,476,893</u>	<u>\$ 1,077,586,969</u>	<u>\$ 1,054,907,340</u>

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,						
2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 434,565,648	\$ 444,265,072	\$ 459,527,713	\$ 491,272,995	\$ 522,339,495	\$ 583,408,730	641,045,319
3,634,035	4,086,502	4,681,403	6,291,930	8,685,720	2,764,005	2,669,659
201,564	1,482,307	859,063	758,002	1,049,479	3,157,068	6,614,507
15,734,516	15,518,828	16,485,922	17,045,795	14,732,172	14,627,062	14,002,608
2,524,272	1,715,561	1,865,589	1,671,337	1,831,491	1,629,807	1,680,457
13,009,747	19,215,662	15,356,642	14,941,322	15,816,080	21,674,213	20,314,406
<u>469,669,782</u>	<u>486,283,932</u>	<u>498,776,332</u>	<u>531,981,381</u>	<u>564,454,437</u>	<u>627,260,885</u>	<u>686,326,956</u>
300,132,949	301,580,957	299,900,161	346,115,235	351,625,148	342,933,194	302,892,119
31,925,814	29,806,150	28,335,788	34,717,638	37,359,806	38,843,479	39,154,249
9,187,315	7,637,825	1,743,395	1,722,426	1,639,815	3,177,604	7,258,425
<u>341,246,078</u>	<u>339,024,932</u>	<u>329,979,344</u>	<u>382,555,299</u>	<u>390,624,769</u>	<u>384,954,277</u>	<u>349,304,793</u>
770,199	563,723	512,234	534,291	633,263	1,377,604	1,136,758
4,683,901	5,146,055	6,288,134	5,303,646	5,489,226	3,267,955	4,452,679
106,383,872	92,128,510	81,451,468	91,615,173	95,935,470	102,932,182	111,387,328
<u>111,837,972</u>	<u>97,838,288</u>	<u>88,251,836</u>	<u>97,453,110</u>	<u>102,057,959</u>	<u>107,577,741</u>	<u>116,976,765</u>
\$ 922,753,832	\$ 923,147,152	\$ 917,007,512	\$ 1,011,989,790	\$ 1,057,137,165	\$ 1,119,792,903	\$ 1,152,608,514
\$ 472,925,372	\$ 449,417,834	\$ 458,398,847	\$ 515,549,383	\$ 543,201,763	\$ 558,836,390	\$ 562,874,186
12,484,911	10,532,287	10,738,437	11,291,573	12,201,747	12,510,966	12,291,650
19,250,644	15,228,916	15,766,332	16,906,756	19,349,800	18,281,212	19,720,931
16,827,157	15,313,843	15,255,564	16,675,988	18,226,481	18,775,937	18,466,113
40,512,750	38,410,083	40,343,583	44,702,177	46,834,514	48,131,868	48,520,901
27,628,170	25,176,878	26,251,223	29,219,982	30,760,894	33,569,055	34,162,196
2,650,801	2,238,588	2,223,144	2,703,917	2,865,652	2,966,806	2,891,643
7,109,004	6,720,715	6,780,646	7,907,715	8,433,607	8,808,867	8,925,249
28,459,193	25,275,330	25,868,446	27,490,818	29,162,785	30,046,691	30,655,742
40,974,443	42,213,455	46,658,586	48,439,774	50,241,549	48,853,937	46,865,312
18,175,333	17,490,977	19,530,237	20,607,590	24,399,499	24,699,123	25,435,000
11,088,876	10,690,883	11,181,010	11,875,477	12,002,666	12,673,272	13,242,220
63,628,475	61,248,902	63,335,600	67,392,870	70,150,557	74,331,657	77,966,024
6,201,763	6,105,422	5,853,282	7,247,017	7,601,849	8,351,876	8,262,742
10,854,742	10,229,018	11,205,045	11,799,843	12,855,002	14,231,765	18,199,430
4,989,722	4,841,072	5,972,602	7,785,559	10,251,020	4,303,436	4,256,647
34,319,988	37,380,000	42,010,000	47,710,000	55,465,000	68,860,000	72,995,000
72,961,752	68,441,465	69,996,613	75,075,467	77,384,669	79,848,280	81,287,700
755,955	658,825	233,187	573,620	352,112	317,958	560,803
122,372,516	146,354,008	165,645,045	108,751,137	139,770,746	180,911,832	153,188,615
3,080	5,816	6,120	5,868	-	-	-
<u>2,727,082</u>	<u>2,373,856</u>	<u>2,609,549</u>	<u>3,232,356</u>	<u>3,988,799</u>	<u>4,340,201</u>	<u>4,624,823</u>
\$ 1,016,901,729	\$ 996,348,173	\$ 1,045,863,098	\$ 1,082,944,887	\$ 1,175,500,711	\$ 1,253,651,129	\$ 1,245,392,927

(Continued on next page)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(UNAUDITED)

	Total Governmental Activities,		
	2008	2009	2010
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Issuance of Debt - General Obligation Bonds	\$ 119,540,000	\$ 239,670,000	\$ 173,920,000
Issuance of Debt - Refunding Bonds	-	166,215,702	143,985,000
Premium (Net of Discount) on Issuance of Bonds	743,141	349,221	2,943,891
Prepaid Interest from Issuance of Long-Term Debt	633,315	-	-
Proceeds from Disposition of Capital Assets	-	-	-
Special Items - Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-
Transfer in	9,621,598	9,466,480	3,029,424
Payments to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(165,910,000)	(144,697,278)
Transfer out	(9,621,598)	(9,466,480)	(3,029,424)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>120,916,456</u>	<u>240,324,923</u>	<u>176,151,613</u>
<b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ (109,607,043)</u>	<u>\$ (26,602,674)</u>	<u>\$ (2,091,502)</u>
 <b>Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures</b>	 <b>10.76%</b>	 <b>11.94%</b>	 <b>12.94%</b>

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,						
2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
\$ 187,995,000	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 188,310,000	\$ 174,470,000	\$ 142,575,000	\$ 143,670,000
180,510,000	250,670,000	124,115,000	312,450,000	108,380,000	152,680,000	200,765,000
1,456,688	16,522,481	10,909,650	26,146,523	18,397,839	14,749,577	26,229,750
-	-	18,639	4,368	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	931,058	-	4,406
-	-	650,000	900,000	-	-	20,000,000
23,827	872	1,011,403	5,500,000	7,325,000	50,000	90,000
(183,128,474)	(267,557,066)	(134,685,139)	(331,477,219)	(119,801,016)	(159,844,359)	(222,624,690)
(23,827)	(872)	(1,011,403)	(5,500,000)	(7,325,000)	(50,000)	(90,000)
<u>186,833,214</u>	<u>124,635,415</u>	<u>81,008,150</u>	<u>196,333,672</u>	<u>182,377,881</u>	<u>150,160,218</u>	<u>168,044,466</u>
\$ <u>92,685,317</u>	\$ <u>51,434,394</u>	\$ <u>(47,847,436)</u>	\$ <u>125,378,575</u>	\$ <u>64,014,335</u>	\$ <u>16,301,992</u>	\$ <u>75,260,053</u>
<b>12.71%</b>	<b>12.35%</b>	<b>12.63%</b>	<b>12.49%</b>	<b>12.73%</b>	<b>13.76%</b>	<b>13.98%</b>

(This page intentionally left blank)

## **REVENUE CAPACITY**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**TAXABLE ASSESSED VALUE OF PROPERTY**

Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	Total Direct Tax Rate	Taxable Assessed Value *			Percentage Assessed to Estimated Fair Market Value
		Real Property	Personal Property	Total	
2008	\$ 1.2625	\$ 24,820,607,701	\$ 2,401,093,606	\$ 27,221,701,307	100%
2009	1.3025	28,492,587,571	2,247,203,907	30,739,791,478	100%
2010	1.3375	29,460,897,666	2,415,794,670	31,876,692,336	100%
2011	1.3655	29,487,417,466	2,377,988,759	31,865,406,225	100%
2012	1.3755	29,903,895,535	2,384,390,211	32,288,285,746	100%
2013	1.3755	30,700,730,802	2,491,219,253	33,191,950,055	100%
2014	1.3755	32,884,109,872	2,436,585,366	35,320,695,238	100%
2015	1.3755	35,623,900,158	2,283,188,174	37,907,088,332	100%
2016	1.3755	39,310,649,513	2,859,981,966	42,170,631,479	100%
2017	1.3755	44,363,692,256	2,329,373,029	46,693,065,285	100%

\* Net of Exemptions

Source: Bexar County Appraisal District as compiled by Northside I.S.D. tax consultant.



Gross Assessed Value	Property Tax Exemptions		Net Assessed Value
	State	Local	
\$ 30,312,429,343	\$ 2,739,340,039	\$ 351,387,997	\$ 27,221,701,307
34,215,984,872	3,092,238,492	383,954,902	30,739,791,478
35,672,984,171	3,393,830,106	402,461,729	31,876,692,336
35,707,197,840	3,451,421,979	390,369,636	31,865,406,225
36,252,170,231	3,558,752,626	405,131,859	32,288,285,746
37,356,750,477	3,731,590,702	433,209,720	33,191,950,055
39,491,980,785	3,705,331,214	465,954,333	35,320,695,238
42,346,191,857	3,845,968,849	593,134,676	37,907,088,332
47,848,477,554	5,007,543,161	670,302,914	42,170,631,479
52,658,413,824	5,269,617,661	695,730,878	46,693,065,285

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**TAX RATES, TAX LEVIES, AND TAX COLLECTIONS**  
Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	Tax Rates			Tax Levies Adjusted at August 31, 2017		
	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Total
2008	\$ 1.0000	\$ 0.2625	\$ 1.2625	\$ 272,217,013	\$ 71,456,966	\$ 342,029,102
2009	1.0400	0.2625	1.3025	319,693,831	80,691,953	398,845,508
2010	1.0400	0.2975	1.3375	331,517,600	94,833,160	422,399,118
2011	1.0400	0.3255	1.3655	331,400,224	103,721,897	433,467,038
2012	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	335,798,172	108,327,198	443,640,722
2013	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	346,634,111	111,822,831	455,358,916
2014	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	367,335,230	118,500,933	485,836,163
2015	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	394,233,719	127,178,281	521,412,000
2016	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	438,574,567	141,482,469	580,057,036
2017	1.0400	0.3355	1.3755	485,607,879	156,655,234	642,263,113

Note: The basis for the property tax rate is per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Collections		Collections in Subsequent Years*	Total Collections	
Taxes Collected	Percentage of Levy		Taxes Collected	Percentage of Levy
\$ 339,028,470	99.12%	\$ 2,723,194	\$ 341,751,664	99.92%
394,200,022	98.84%	4,252,865	398,452,887	99.90%
418,416,558	99.06%	3,755,710	422,172,268	99.95%
428,745,511	98.91%	5,192,830	433,938,341	100.11%
438,706,210	98.89%	5,325,868	444,032,078	100.09%
451,599,866	99.17%	3,514,735	455,114,601	99.95%
482,025,675	99.22%	772,965	482,798,640	99.37%
517,588,267	99.27%	820,973	518,409,240	99.42%
576,077,487	99.31%	300,031	576,377,518	99.37%
638,001,269	99.34%	-	638,001,269	99.34%

\* Excludes penalties and interest.

For state funding purposes, taxes are recognized in the year of collection. This schedule is prepared showing taxes collected in the year of collection versus year of levy. Current year collections are shown the Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable in the Other Supplementary Information section of the Comprehensive Annual Report.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF TEN PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

August 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

Name of Taxpayer	Type of Property	2017 Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	2007 Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Microsoft Corporation	Technology	\$ 763,953,090	1.64%	\$ -	
USAA	Insurance	381,815,730	0.82%	309,707,425	1.13%
La Cantera Specialty Retail LP	Shopping Center	359,481,560	0.77%	143,694,830	0.53%
Methodist Healthcare System of San Antonio LTD LLP	Hospitals	321,358,870	0.69%	156,561,930	0.57%
Wal Mart Stores Inc # 2404	Mass Merchandising	260,040,580	0.56%	137,609,170	0.50%
HEB Grocery Company LP	Grocery Store	255,140,870	0.55%	144,015,000	0.53%
Hines Global Reit San Antonio Retail I LP (formally the RIM)	Shopping Center	181,289,430	0.39%	-	
Frankel Family Trust	Muti-Dwelling Units	169,239,150	0.36%	85,922,548	0.31%
Frost Bank	Financial Services	135,147,390	0.29%	-	
BRE RC Alamo Ranch TX LP	Shopping Center	118,769,620	0.25%	-	
AT&T	Telephone/Utility	-	-	115,313,720	0.42%
Maxim Integrated Products	Manufacturing	-	-	100,415,000	0.37%
Continental Homes of Texas	Home Builder	-	-	87,677,040	0.32%
MBS - Colonade Ltd.	Real Estate	-	-	85,278,481	0.31%
TOTALS		<u>\$ 2,946,236,290</u>	<u>6.32%</u>	<u>\$ 1,366,195,144</u>	<u>4.99%</u>

\*Source: Bexar County Appraisal District

(This page intentionally left blank)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**

(Per \$100 of Assessed Value)

Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year Ended 08/31</u>	<u>Alamo Community College</u>	<u>Bandera County</u>	<u>Bexar County</u>	<u>University Health System</u>	<u>City of Grey Forest</u>	<u>City of Helotes</u>
2008	\$ 0.13586	\$ 0.68690	\$ 0.28940	\$ 0.26102	\$ 0.09353	\$ 0.36365
2009	0.13586	0.68690	0.29619	0.26624	0.09353	0.36365
2010	0.14162	0.67690	0.29619	0.27624	0.09353	0.36365
2011	0.14162	0.67690	0.29619	0.27624	0.09353	0.36000
2012	0.14162	0.67690	0.29619	0.27624	0.09353	0.35500
2013	0.14915	0.67690	0.29619	0.27624	0.09353	0.35500
2014	0.14915	0.67690	0.28382	0.27624	0.09353	0.35000
2015	0.14915	0.67690	0.29750	0.27624	0.08844	0.35000
2016	0.14915	0.67690	0.29325	0.27624	0.08844	0.35000
2017	0.14915	0.67690	0.29123	0.27624	0.08844	0.35000

Source: Tax Rates verified through various sources such as Bexar, Medina, and Bandera County websites as well as the Texas Comptroller website.

City of Leon Valley	Medina County	San Antonio River Authority	City of San Antonio	San Antonio MUD #1	City of Shavano Park
\$ 0.52740	\$ 0.57500	\$ 0.01595	\$ 0.56714	\$ 0.69570	\$ 0.32508
0.52740	0.55000	0.01595	0.56569	0.66830	0.32480
0.52740	0.53400	0.01665	0.56569	0.68720	0.32000
0.53551	0.53400	0.01737	0.56569	0.70690	0.32000
0.57428	0.52900	0.01737	0.56569	0.69250	0.32000
0.58292	0.52500	0.01780	0.56569	0.70320	0.32000
0.57551	0.52500	0.01750	0.56569	0.68770	0.30962
0.56162	0.55170	0.01729	0.55827	0.62770	0.28774
0.55660	0.55170	0.01729	0.55827	0.63450	0.28774
0.55660	0.55170	0.01729	0.55827	0.63770	0.28774

(This page intentionally left blank)



## **DEBT CAPACITY**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**RATIO OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT  
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT  
PER AVERAGE DAILY MEMBERSHIP**  
Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year Ended 08/31</u>	<u>Average Daily Membership *</u>	<u>Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Bonded Debt</u>
2008	84,130	\$ 27,221,701,307	\$ 1,289,117,450
2009	86,751	30,739,791,478	1,487,875,526
2010	89,918	31,876,692,336	1,624,769,130
2011	92,929	31,865,406,225	1,775,746,171
2012	95,402	32,288,285,746	1,865,082,384
2013	97,356	33,191,950,055	1,901,721,331
2014	99,380	35,320,695,238	2,043,381,284
2015	101,009	37,907,088,332	2,164,930,727
2016	102,952	42,170,631,479	2,240,344,562
2017	103,651	46,693,065,285	2,297,306,652

\* Average Daily Membership is the average daily membership of eligible enrollees, district-wide over the official number of instructional days.

Debt Service Fund Balance		Net Bonded Debt	Ratio to Net Debt	
			Assessed Valuation	Average Daily Membership
\$	25,766,170	\$ 1,263,351,280	4.64%	15,016.66
	17,723,425	1,470,152,101	4.78%	16,946.80
	13,805,959	1,610,963,171	5.05%	17,915.91
	11,192,896	1,764,553,275	5.54%	18,988.19
	15,975,274	1,849,107,110	5.73%	19,382.27
	20,224,782	1,881,496,549	5.67%	19,325.94
	25,286,319	2,018,094,965	5.71%	20,306.85
	29,954,106	2,134,976,621	5.63%	21,136.50
	27,286,923	2,213,057,639	5.25%	21,496.01
	36,149,568	2,261,157,084	4.84%	21,815.10

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION  
BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL EXPENDITURES**  
Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year Ended 08/31</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest and Fiscal Charges</u>	<u>Total Debt Service</u>	<u>Total General Expenditures</u>	<u>Debt Service to General Expenditures</u>
2008	\$ 33,865,000	\$ 54,852,461	\$ 88,717,461	\$ 602,540,532	14.72%
2009	40,125,000	63,587,300	103,712,300	625,481,037	16.58%
2010	38,650,000	66,294,952	104,944,952	634,240,460	16.55%
2011	34,319,988	73,717,707	108,037,695	646,363,064	16.71%
2012	37,380,000	69,100,290	106,480,290	617,982,523	17.23%
2013	42,010,000	70,229,800	112,239,800	662,434,014	16.94%
2014	47,710,000	75,644,719	123,354,719	733,219,794	16.82%
2015	55,465,000	77,736,781	133,201,781	779,065,520	17.10%
2016	68,860,000	80,166,238	149,026,238	818,305,828	18.21%
2017	72,995,000	81,848,503	154,843,503	840,253,333	18.43%

Note: Does not include the debt service portion of the Public Property Financial Contractual Obligations (PPFCOs) or Limited Maintenance Tax Notes which are payable from a tax levied as part of the District's Maintenance & Operations tax rate (General Fund).

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

August 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

<u>Taxing Body</u>	<u>Estimated Obligation</u>	<u>As of</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage</u>	<u>Overlapping Amount</u>
Alamo Community College	\$ 386,685,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	34.80%	\$ 134,566,380
Bandera County	6,905,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	1.64%	113,242
Bexar County	1,692,000,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	34.80%	588,816,000
Bexar County Hospital District <sup>b</sup>	643,960,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	34.80%	224,098,080
City of Helotes	10,250,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	100.00%	10,250,000
City of Leon Valley	9,610,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	100.00%	9,610,000
Medina County	3,185,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	2.91%	92,684
City of San Antonio	1,710,550,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	35.92%	614,429,560
San Antonio MUD#1	890,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	100.00%	890,000
City of Shavano Park	3,895,000 <sup>a</sup>	08/31/17	100.00%	3,895,000
				<u>1,586,760,946</u>
Northside Independent School District	2,297,306,652	08/31/17	100.00%	<u>2,297,306,652</u>
				<u><u>\$ 3,884,067,598</u></u>

<sup>a</sup> Gross Debt

<sup>b</sup> dba University Health System

Source: Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

August 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

Assessed Valuation 2016 Tax Roll		<u>\$ 46,693,065,285</u>
Debt Limit - 10% of Assessed Valuation		\$ 4,669,306,529
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 2,297,306,652	
Deduct amount available in Debt Service Fund	<u>36,149,568</u>	
Applicable Debt		<u>2,261,157,084</u>
Legal Debt Margin		<u>\$ 2,408,149,445</u>

## **DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS**  
Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	(1) Estimated Population	(1) Estimated Number of Households	(3) Births	New Single Family Housing	Average Daily Attendance	Average Daily Membership
2008	473,000	170,000	7,412	4,833	79,721	84,130
2009	487,000	173,000	7,622	3,097	82,444	86,751
2010	516,000	189,000	7,804	3,461	85,277	89,918
2011	543,000	193,000	7,888	2,644	88,275	92,929
2012	551,000	193,000	7,965	2,902	90,924	95,402
2013	574,000	195,000	8,147	3,005	93,065	97,356
2014	589,000	199,000	8,476	2,979	95,203	99,380
2015	608,000	201,000	8,690	3,083	96,476	101,010
2016	627,000	210,000	8,804	3,381	97,952	102,952
2017	629,000	213,000	N/A	3,544	98,688	103,651

Source: Department of Resource Planning of Northside Independent School District

The data up to and including 2016 are one year American Community Survey (ACS) figures rounded to 1,000. Data for Northside ISD is available through the ACS. 2011 data is benchmarked to 2010 Decennial Census.

(1) The 90% Confidence Margins of Error for population is about 18,000 and households about 5,000.

The 2016 ACS population figure is assumed to be a major underestimate due to MOE (Margins of Error) issue. The 2017 figures are not available until September 2018. The 2017 figure was estimated as 2016 plus the 2010 to 2015 growth rate. The 2017 households are estimated at 2.95 persons per household.

(2) Texas Education Agency's Academic Excellence Indicator System (through 2011-12), Texas Academic Performance Reports (TAPR) beginning 2012-13, and the NISD PEIMS reports beginning 2014.

(3) Calendar year 2017 birth data by census tract is not yet available from the San Antonio Metropolitan Health District. We expect this data will not be available until June 2018 at the earliest, thus the 2016-17 births figure is not available at this time.



(2) Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	(2) Number of Teachers	Total Staff	Student Ethnicity				Student % Free or Reduced Lunch
			Hispanic	White	African- American	Other	
15.30	5,508	11,554	63.7%	24.5%	7.9%	3.9%	46.2%
15.50	5,782	12,163	63.7%	24.4%	7.9%	3.9%	47.1%
15.40	5,920	12,590	65.1%	22.5%	8.1%	4.3%	49.9%
15.60	6,117	12,794	67.9%	20.0%	6.2%	5.9%	51.5%
16.50	5,881	11,937	68.3%	19.5%	6.1%	6.1%	53.7%
16.70	5,952	12,112	68.7%	19.1%	6.1%	6.1%	53.5%
15.80	6,568	12,835	68.8%	18.9%	6.1%	6.2%	52.1%
15.40	6,813	13,212	68.4%	19.1%	6.3%	6.2%	50.9%
15.40	6,814	13,402	68.2%	19.0%	6.4%	6.4%	50.6%
15.40	6,903	13,425	68.0%	19.1%	6.4%	6.5%	49.6%

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**

Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	(1) Estimated Population	(2) Personal Income	(2) Per Capita Personal Income	(3) Unemployment Rate	Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property	Weighted Average Daily Attendance	Wealth Per WADA
2008	473,000	\$ 16,421,614,000	\$ 34,718	4.2%	\$ 27,221,701,307	102,260	\$ 266,201
2009	487,000	17,798,876,000	36,548	5.8%	30,739,791,478	105,717	290,774
2010	516,000	18,723,060,000	36,285	7.2%	31,876,692,336	109,480	291,165
2011	543,000	19,741,851,000	36,357	7.0%	31,865,406,225	113,838	279,919
2012	551,000	20,266,331,000	36,781	6.0%	32,288,285,746	110,791	291,434
2013	574,000	22,396,906,000	39,019	6.0%	33,191,950,055	118,280	280,622
2014	589,000	23,531,139,000	39,951	5.1%	35,320,695,238	122,643	287,995
2015	608,000	26,469,280,000	43,535	3.7%	37,907,088,332	124,488	304,504
2016	627,000	27,766,068,000	44,284	4.1%	42,170,631,479	125,835	335,126
2017	629,000	Not Available	Not Available	3.2%	46,693,065,285	127,068	367,464

Source:

- (1) Department of Resource Planning of Northside Independent School District  
Data for Northside ISD is available through the American Community Survey.
- (2) Per capita income information was obtained from the U.S Department of Commerce Bureau of Economic Analysis for the San Antonio metropolitan area. Personal Income totals equals the District's population estimate multiplied by the per capita income. Information for 2017 was not available.
- (3) Unemployment rate information was obtained from the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics for the San Antonio metropolitan area.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**SCHEDULE OF PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**  
August 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2016</u>		<u>2007</u>	
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Employment</u>
Joint Base San Antonio (JBSA) - Lackland, Fort Sam, & Randolph (1)	93,434	9.49%	42,468	5.25%
H.E.B. Food Stores	20,000	2.03%	14,588	1.80%
USAA	17,000	1.73%	14,258	1.76%
Northside Independent School District	13,161	1.34%	12,701	1.57%
City of San Antonio	12,032	1.22%	11,239	1.39%
North East Independent School District	9,292	0.94%	7,557	0.93%
Methodist Health Care System	8,600	0.87%	6,520	0.81%
San Antonio Independent School District	7,382	0.75%	-	
Wells Fargo	6,100	0.62%	-	
Baptist Healthcare System	5,800	0.59%	-	
SBC Communications (AT&T)			5,611	0.69%
	<u>192,801</u>	<u>19.58%</u>	<u>114,942</u>	<u>14.20%</u>

Source: City of San Antonio Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Year Ended September 30, 2016.  
Current year ended September 30, 2017 is not available.  
Percent is based on employment estimates of Non Farm jobs in the San Antonio-New Braunfels, TX  
Metropolitan Statistical Area by the Texas Workforce Commission. For 2016, estimate was 984,800 as of  
January 2016. For 2007, estimate was 809,200 as of January 2007.

(1) In fiscal year 2012, Lackland, Fort Sam and Randolph military operations were consolidated into Joint Base San Antonio. In fiscal year 2007, the employee counts were 23,227, 11,735, and 7,506, respectively.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AND  
AVERAGE DAILY MEMBERSHIP**

Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	* Average Daily Attendance	** Average Daily Membership	Ratio of Average Daily Attendance to Average Daily Membership	Percentage Increase (Decrease) of Average Daily Attendance Over Prior Year
2008	79,721	84,130	94.76%	4.33%
2009	82,444	86,751	95.04%	3.42%
2010	85,277	89,918	94.84%	3.44%
2011	88,275	92,929	94.99%	3.52%
2012	90,924	95,402	95.31%	3.00%
2013	93,065	97,356	95.59%	2.35%
2014	95,203	99,380	95.80%	2.30%
2015	96,476	101,000	95.52%	1.34%
2016	97,952	102,952	95.14%	1.53%
2017	98,688	103,651	95.21%	0.75%

\* Average Daily Attendance is the average daily attendance of eligible enrollees, district-wide, over the official number of instructional days.

\*\* Average Daily Membership is the average daily enrollment of students, district-wide, over the official number of instructional days.

## **OPERATING INFORMATION**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**OPERATING STATISTICS**

Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	Average Daily Attendance	General Fund Only		
		Total Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change
2008	79,721	\$ 540,213,106	\$ 6,776	-
2009	82,444	602,540,532	7,308	7.9%
2010	85,277	625,481,037	7,335	0.4%
2011	88,275	634,240,460	7,185	-2.0%
2012	90,924	646,363,064	7,109	-1.1%
2013	93,065	617,982,523	6,640	-6.6%
2014	95,203	662,434,014	6,958	4.8%
2015	96,476	733,219,794	7,600	9.2%
2016	97,952	818,305,828	8,354	9.9%
2017	98,688	840,253,333	8,514	1.9%

(1) Includes General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Funds.

Governmental Activities <sup>(1)</sup>		
Total Expenditures	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change
\$ 996,476,893	\$ 12,500	-
1,077,586,969	13,071	4.6%
1,054,907,340	12,370	-5.4%
1,016,901,729	11,520	-6.9%
996,348,173	10,958	-4.9%
1,045,863,098	11,238	2.6%
1,082,940,519	11,375	1.2%
1,175,500,711	12,184	7.1%
1,253,651,129	12,799	5.0%
1,245,392,927	12,619	-1.4%

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**CONSTRUCTION AND PROPERTY VALUE (1)**

**Last Ten Years**

(In Thousands)

(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year	Commercial Construction		Residential Construction		Total Assessed Value
	Number of Permits	Construction Value	Number of Permits	Construction Value	
2008	4,585	\$ 2,681,366	14,645	\$ 525,075	\$ 65,937,884
2009	3,022	1,854,181	3,377	364,508	72,776,438
2010	2,637	1,260,945	2,940	353,653	72,714,730
2011	3,084	1,474,918	2,634	280,177	70,994,759
2012	3,300	1,912,401	2,858	337,652	70,614,738
2013	2,666	1,241,176	1,991	346,921	71,754,024
2014	3,544	2,474,078	2,137	381,930	74,627,209
2015	3,542	1,933,053	2,273	413,905	79,209,534
2016	3,934	2,044,404	2,195	429,983	89,320,404
2017	3,787	1,795,546	2,507	481,690	97,963,193

(1) The information presented is for the City of San Antonio, Texas. Separate data for the District is not available.

Source: City of San Antonio, Texas



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS**

August 31, 2017

(UNAUDITED)

Date Founded: June 14, 1955

Board of Trustees:

The District is governed by seven Trustees. Trustees represent single-member districts. Trustees serve staggered four-year terms.

Number of Regular Employees:

Teachers, Counselors, Librarians, and Nurses	7,449
Administrative/Other Professionals	1,248
Support and Classified personnel	<u>4,728</u>
Total	<u><u>13,425</u></u>

Number of Schools and Special Facilities:

High Schools	17
Middle Schools	20
Elementary Schools	78
Special Schools	4
Other Support Centers	<u>14</u>
Total	<u><u>133</u></u>

Other Demographics:

2016-17 Student Enrollment	104,974
Average Daily Membership	103,651
Average Daily Attendance	98,688
Population (estimated)	629,000
Number of Households (estimated)	213,000

Area: Northwest quadrant of Bexar County - 355 square miles

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
<b>School Buildings</b>										
Adams Hill Elementary (1973)										
Square Feet	51,395	51,395	51,395	67,835	67,835	67,835	67,835	67,835	72,843	72,843
Capacity (students)	402	390	390	378	657	644	645	645	645	633
Enrollment	494	530	533	518	560	528	526	574	554	550
Allen Elementary (1957)										
Square Feet	69,629	69,629	69,629	69,629	70,396	70,396	70,396	70,396	87,253	99,995
Capacity (students)	513	505	492	521	513	492	492	492	481	492
Enrollment	642	617	598	582	613	621	617	570	599	554
Aue Elementary (2007)										
Square Feet	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579	95,579
Capacity (students)	800	835	835	864	835	815	807	807	807	807
Enrollment	550	635	732	826	858	949	760	631	640	679
Beard Elementary (2003)										
Square Feet	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458	87,458
Capacity (students)	753	753	745	766	745	774	786	786	799	799
Enrollment	1,144	1,164	969	997	1,031	900	833	844	784	739
Behlau Elementary (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	100,040	100,040	100,040	100,040	100,040	100,040	100,424	100,424
Capacity (students)	-	-	872	872	872	859	831	831	830	796
Enrollment	-	-	424	424	436	579	731	803	897	970
Blattman Elementary (2003)										
Square Feet	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887	83,887
Capacity (students)	687	663	663	663	663	683	675	675	675	675
Enrollment	509	508	534	585	600	606	638	549	516	529
Boldt Elementary (2015)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,162	101,162	101,162
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	861	861	851
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	465	620
Boone Elementary (1974)										
Square Feet	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	84,913	87,776
Capacity (students)	941	958	896	855	888	764	736	736	744	744
Enrollment	961	658	656	666	666	670	656	610	619	622
Brauchle Elementary (1990)										
Square Feet	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794	83,794
Capacity (students)	793	796	785	785	785	682	674	674	682	703
Enrollment	969	733	705	616	611	601	601	595	599	649
Braun Station Elementary (1982)										
Square Feet	82,109	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588	92,588
Capacity (students)	704	735	723	744	714	703	693	693	661	661
Enrollment	703	648	617	664	637	596	562	580	578	568
Burke Elementary (2000)										
Square Feet	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135
Capacity (students)	685	685	698	645	645	584	576	576	563	563
Enrollment	632	623	627	510	501	501	500	507	511	495
Cable Elementary (1958)										
Square Feet	74,096	75,631	75,631	75,631	75,631	75,631	75,631	75,631	71,542	71,542
Capacity (students)	624	652	652	665	665	673	644	644	644	644
Enrollment	630	653	646	649	727	719	785	760	768	697
Carlos Coon Elementary (1978)										
Square Feet	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073	83,073
Capacity (students)	826	826	806	806	806	846	810	810	756	756
Enrollment	740	680	689	754	776	830	866	874	848	828
Carnahan Elementary (2008)										
Square Feet	102,941	102,941	102,941	102,941	102,941	102,941	102,941	102,941	103,025	103,025
Capacity (students)	800	826	826	826	785	764	756	756	839	839
Enrollment	573	573	635	669	630	622	602	640	604	586

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Carson Elementary (1998)										
Square Feet	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135	83,135
Capacity (students)	650	683	682	695	683	683	683	683	696	679
Enrollment	684	673	710	722	698	694	647	630	620	589
Ed Cody Elementary (1982)										
Square Feet	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150	83,150
Capacity (students)	838	858	879	866	858	858	858	858	858	820
Enrollment	1,004	733	824	820	758	731	758	738	669	630
Colby Glass Elementary (1956)										
Square Feet	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437	55,437
Capacity (students)	530	550	538	538	538	538	522	522	522	522
Enrollment	633	579	580	599	638	645	610	593	577	600
Cole Elementary (2016)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,162	101,162
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	603	603
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	638
Colonies North Elementary (1966)										
Square Feet	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706	78,706
Capacity (students)	744	703	661	703	695	652	644	644	624	603
Enrollment	550	601	666	596	556	592	677	726	660	665
Driggers Elementary (2007)										
Square Feet	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511	91,511
Capacity (students)	660	703	711	703	703	661	653	653	674	674
Enrollment	641	651	658	642	643	629	627	628	621	609
Ellison Elementary (2014)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,699	102,699	102,699	102,699
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	851	851	839	839
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	462	462	505	531
Elrod Elementary (1988)										
Square Feet	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334	67,334
Capacity (students)	538	550	550	550	550	538	530	530	530	530
Enrollment	617	600	591	586	568	540	552	557	492	521
Esparza Elementary (1974)										
Square Feet	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151	80,151
Capacity (students)	788	796	755	776	768	768	760	760	748	707
Enrollment	804	855	875	762	764	756	738	710	693	674
Evers Elementary (1992)										
Square Feet	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719	83,719
Capacity (students)	929	929	929	929	949	928	942	942	942	942
Enrollment	704	627	678	709	778	834	919	973	970	893
Fernandez Elementary (1990)										
Square Feet	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664	80,664
Capacity (students)	785	806	806	806	806	744	728	728	707	711
Enrollment	755	718	694	715	711	684	636	647	625	591
Fields Elementary (2016)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,450	108,450
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	830
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740	740
Fisher Elementary (2006)										
Square Feet	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562	96,562
Capacity (students)	800	809	817	809	809	830	830	830	809	830
Enrollment	843	910	908	962	1,046	799	824	852	870	842
Forester Elementary (2008)										
Square Feet	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503	99,503
Capacity (students)	800	879	838	858	858	871	863	863	867	830
Enrollment	776	776	946	756	836	880	946	975	979	975
Franklin Elementary (2013)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	96,941	96,941	96,941	100,564	100,564
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	703	715	715	695	715
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	466	466	551	609	730

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Galm Elementary (1987)										
Square Feet	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123	79,123
Capacity (students)	761	779	776	789	777	756	748	748	748	748
Enrollment	1,058	934	769	725	719	702	686	689	684	662
John Glenn Elementary (1962)										
Square Feet	79,067	84,502	85,854	85,854	85,854	85,854	85,854	85,854	85,854	92,292
Capacity (students)	682	744	764	744	723	714	706	706	685	706
Enrollment	688	662	687	703	717	675	677	674	629	609
Glenoaks Elementary (1961)										
Square Feet	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441	62,441
Capacity (students)	562	562	562	500	521	554	521	521	521	541
Enrollment	609	645	624	634	684	654	594	653	681	672
Hatchett Elementary (2004)										
Square Feet	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355	101,355
Capacity (students)	776	764	776	776	784	784	776	776	788	780
Enrollment	715	793	794	842	826	808	789	808	823	798
Helotes Elementary (1939)										
Square Feet	54,164	54,164	54,164	54,164	56,388	56,388	56,388	56,388	64,870	64,870
Capacity (students)	428	428	441	441	441	428	433	433	433	420
Enrollment	525	502	483	475	484	368	368	376	374	401
Henderson Elementary (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	100,377	100,377	100,377	100,377	100,377	100,377	100,377	100,377
Capacity (students)	-	-	867	867	872	904	885	885	885	896
Enrollment	-	-	551	551	654	698	594	637	776	817
Hoffman Elementary (2009)										
Square Feet	-	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600	104,600
Capacity (students)	-	859	859	847	835	815	839	839	859	798
Enrollment	-	697	697	900	602	656	749	871	995	945
Howsmen Elementary (1969)										
Square Feet	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340	61,340
Capacity (students)	612	592	620	632	624	624	604	604	604	604
Enrollment	647	597	621	622	694	691	718	727	735	747
Mary Hull Elementary (1963)										
Square Feet	62,597	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750	75,750
Capacity (students)	517	682	682	661	661	673	644	644	633	633
Enrollment	516	582	576	556	588	633	674	647	624	610
Kallison Elementary (2017)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,699
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	585
Knowlton Elementary (1985)										
Square Feet	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	76,977	77,409
Capacity (students)	804	755	784	784	809	830	801	801	788	801
Enrollment	736	773	763	731	751	743	733	695	679	656
Krueger Elementary (2005)										
Square Feet	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800	100,800
Capacity (students)	827	794	826	826	798	818	810	810	810	818
Enrollment	1,231	1,325	1,094	998	1,053	1,089	1,057	1,072	1,055	821
Kuentz Elementary (2009)										
Square Feet	-	103,483	103,483	103,483	103,483	103,483	103,483	103,483	104,625	104,625
Capacity (students)	-	815	815	815	815	815	807	807	807	807
Enrollment	-	741	741	780	785	810	801	777	765	743
Langley Elementary (2009)										
Square Feet	-	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572	101,572
Capacity (students)	-	850	850	871	871	879	871	871	871	859
Enrollment	-	669	669	831	566	613	676	755	486	438
Leon Springs Elementary (1991)										
Square Feet	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698	69,698
Capacity (students)	613	593	621	593	593	593	585	585	585	585
Enrollment	531	541	555	554	571	575	571	391	395	466

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Leon Valley Elementary (1980)										
Square Feet	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602	76,602
Capacity (students)	578	669	701	730	723	693	727	727	714	727
Enrollment	622	592	642	686	662	693	701	643	617	636
Lewis Elementary (2001)										
Square Feet	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994	97,994
Capacity (students)	675	867	859	888	859	826	806	806	806	806
Enrollment	965	949	990	846	821	808	784	770	750	723
Lieck Elementary (2011)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	105,340	105,340	105,340	105,340	105,340	105,745	105,745
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	851	851	872	851	851	831	835
Enrollment	-	-	-	394	394	551	622	682	681	711
Linton Elementary (1980)										
Square Feet	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261	76,261
Capacity (students)	744	736	736	682	673	673	665	665	706	695
Enrollment	642	697	691	536	603	612	554	616	592	550
Locke Hill Elementary (1975)										
Square Feet	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990	74,990
Capacity (students)	703	703	682	682	682	682	650	650	661	663
Enrollment	804	720	692	675	668	668	674	651	677	647
Los Reyes Elementary (2012)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	105,616	105,616	105,616	105,616	105,616	105,616
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	859	859	839	839	851	839
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	356	356	412	443	498	521
Martin Elementary (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	91,729	91,729	91,729	91,729	91,729	91,729	91,729	91,729
Capacity (students)	-	-	674	674	714	693	665	665	685	685
Enrollment	-	-	669	669	740	800	822	798	781	722
May Elementary (1997)										
Square Feet	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931	80,931
Capacity (students)	652	666	677	677	677	698	679	679	679	683
Enrollment	795	516	525	558	596	670	686	536	580	606
McAndrew Elementary (2013)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	90,285	90,285	90,285	90,285	90,285
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	667	680	680	680	680
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	248	278	295
McDermott Elementary (1992)										
Square Feet	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610	86,610
Capacity (students)	875	847	826	826	847	834	826	826	826	847
Enrollment	786	734	752	775	812	818	733	804	826	801
Mead Elementary (2006)										
Square Feet	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902	104,902
Capacity (students)	800	731	739	759	776	784	776	776	764	767
Enrollment	719	797	832	937	1,014	826	820	811	852	797
Meadow Village Elementary (1967)										
Square Feet	62,668	62,668	78,464	78,464	78,464	78,464	78,464	78,464	80,236	80,236
Capacity (students)	517	489	489	695	685	665	657	657	657	657
Enrollment	585	584	580	550	551	638	672	636	615	538
Michael Elementary (1999)										
Square Feet	83,136	83,136	83,136	83,136	93,634	93,634	93,634	93,634	94,222	94,222
Capacity (students)	687	674	685	674	674	839	842	842	814	814
Enrollment	573	600	656	589	523	799	825	827	854	763
Mireles Elementary (2011)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	102,680	102,680	102,680	102,680	102,680	102,680	102,680
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	851	872	831	823	823	851	810
Enrollment	-	-	-	514	514	702	862	976	1,113	889
Murnin Elementary (2006)										
Square Feet	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500	110,500
Capacity (students)	800	839	826	839	859	838	818	818	839	822
Enrollment	837	788	827	886	913	876	910	892	886	896

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Myers Elementary (1997)										
Square Feet	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,951	80,951
Capacity (students)	673	673	681	673	677	652	677	677	665	652
Enrollment	731	732	765	676	688	687	712	721	723	660
Nichols Elementary (2002)										
Square Feet	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263	84,263
Capacity (students)	683	671	679	679	663	674	655	655	655	655
Enrollment	762	709	709	661	612	560	562	501	470	462
Northwest Crossing Elementary (1982)										
Square Feet	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414	80,414
Capacity (students)	838	846	814	806	785	785	756	756	747	736
Enrollment	714	725	658	588	585	626	616	618	619	586
Oak Hills Terrace Elementary (1969)										
Square Feet	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220	70,220
Capacity (students)	588	526	538	558	558	558	550	550	550	554
Enrollment	524	534	560	575	609	590	614	575	620	635
Ott Elementary (2004)										
Square Feet	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350	99,350
Capacity (students)	774	782	814	847	847	847	839	839	818	822
Enrollment	1,320	1,309	883	859	805	803	818	753	754	721
Passmore Elementary (1970)										
Square Feet	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714	79,714
Capacity (students)	715	661	673	706	706	644	698	698	644	633
Enrollment	578	538	568	596	591	597	573	580	555	550
Powell Elementary (1962)										
Square Feet	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476	64,476
Capacity (students)	530	517	538	517	517	497	509	509	489	489
Enrollment	673	680	726	505	543	516	522	539	539	475
Raba Elementary (2000)										
Square Feet	83,136	92,530	92,530	92,530	92,530	92,530	92,530	92,530	92,841	92,841
Capacity (students)	645	781	781	781	756	744	756	756	756	756
Enrollment	817	808	781	812	812	754	727	758	698	730
Rhodes Elementary (2002)										
Square Feet	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993	84,993
Capacity (students)	693	693	661	661	674	674	666	666	666	637
Enrollment	668	691	580	536	515	637	634	638	642	665
Scarborough Elementary (2008)										
Square Feet	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021	105,021
Capacity (students)	800	871	847	847	847	826	830	830	809	822
Enrollment	620	587	690	582	676	801	677	762	915	807
Scobee Elementary (1987)										
Square Feet	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262	86,262
Capacity (students)	778	814	826	826	838	806	798	798	798	798
Enrollment	626	620	674	634	617	597	546	587	572	593
Steubing Elementary (1997)										
Square Feet	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981	80,981
Capacity (students)	663	695	666	666	645	637	617	617	637	616
Enrollment	600	643	528	531	521	527	530	513	498	505
Thornton Elementary (1989)										
Square Feet	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990	80,990
Capacity (students)	756	756	777	785	785	806	798	798	798	788
Enrollment	637	612	739	728	699	716	690	690	687	630
Timberwilde Elementary (1980)										
Square Feet	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,042	80,702
Capacity (students)	847	806	818	818	818	858	850	850	839	830
Enrollment	764	737	733	735	756	783	770	775	714	695
Valley-Hi Elementary (1963)										
Square Feet	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331	47,331
Capacity (students)	275	241	241	249	249	229	221	221	221	221
Enrollment	355	401	392	475	468	462	439	424	399	413

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Villarreal Elementary (1968)										
Square Feet	74,256	74,256	74,916	74,916	76,059	76,059	76,059	76,059	80,574	80,574
Capacity (students)	804	764	796	788	788	768	760	760	760	760
Enrollment	714	706	682	833	715	759	790	789	748	739
Wanke Elementary (2006)										
Square Feet	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543	97,543
Capacity (students)	800	839	826	846	866	847	839	839	839	839
Enrollment	802	757	788	861	905	802	817	848	824	831
Ward Elementary (2003)										
Square Feet	84,641	99,274	99,274	99,274	99,274	99,274	99,274	99,274	105,550	105,550
Capacity (students)	641	587	793	804	785	818	831	831	839	839
Enrollment	1,377	1,333	1,096	1,089	1,029	990	945	897	877	857
Westwood Terrace Elementary (1961)										
Square Feet	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034	76,034
Capacity (students)	641	641	641	653	595	657	624	624	624	624
Enrollment	682	562	586	557	660	663	655	615	591	543
Bernal Middle School (2014)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,800	196,800	196,800	196,800
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,285	1,285	1,265	1,247
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	618	618	727	828
Briscoe Middle School (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	190,175	190,175	190,175	190,175	190,175	190,175	190,175	190,175
Capacity (students)	-	-	1,289	1,289	1,316	1,342	1,334	1,334	1,341	1,355
Enrollment	-	-	800	800	989	1,218	1,264	812	903	1,095
Connally Middle School (1998)										
Square Feet	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332	165,332
Capacity (students)	1,135	1,154	1,141	1,151	1,151	1,195	1,159	1,159	1,162	1,142
Enrollment	1,082	974	1,013	1,021	1,074	1,086	1,070	1,047	1,023	981
Folks Middle School (2013)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	199,594	199,594	199,594	199,594	199,594
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	1,521	1,521	1,521	1,504	1,476
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	561	561	697	814	1,000
Garcia Middle School (2009)										
Square Feet	-	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725	192,725
Capacity (students)	-	1,483	1,483	1,494	1,494	1,483	1,483	1,483	1,462	1,460
Enrollment	-	1,294	1,294	1,342	1,416	1,486	1,474	1,481	1,513	1,473
Hobby Middle School (1972)										
Square Feet	129,574	129,574	129,574	129,574	129,574	129,574	129,574	129,574	141,857	141,857
Capacity (students)	1,233	1,149	1,141	1,129	1,129	1,136	1,133	1,133	1,162	1,127
Enrollment	1,036	1,013	1,015	1,088	1,101	1,095	1,008	992	1,011	1,035
Jefferson Middle School (2007)										
Square Feet	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595	186,595
Capacity (students)	1,500	1,376	1,376	1,387	1,387	1,343	1,369	1,369	1,413	1,372
Enrollment	1,324	1,618	1,459	1,513	1,561	1,673	1,493	1,462	1,463	1,499
Jones Middle School (1993)										
Square Feet	159,759	159,759	159,759	159,759	171,522	171,522	171,522	171,522	171,522	171,522
Capacity (students)	1,387	1,317	1,353	1,328	1,354	1,255	1,365	1,365	1,326	1,303
Enrollment	1,032	1,077	1,113	1,113	1,151	1,162	1,181	1,202	1,215	1,118
Jordan Middle School (1990)										
Square Feet	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947	163,947
Capacity (students)	1,535	1,468	1,424	1,436	1,436	1,459	1,447	1,447	1,408	1,468
Enrollment	1,662	1,151	1,177	1,231	1,262	1,311	1,364	1,351	1,325	1,327
Luna Middle School (2004)										
Square Feet	188,152	188,152	188,152	188,152	188,152	188,152	188,152	188,152	204,293	204,293
Capacity (students)	1,332	1,320	1,320	1,312	1,330	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,358	1,511
Enrollment	1,569	1,209	1,364	1,031	1,111	1,160	1,216	1,230	1,247	1,295
Neff Middle School (1961)										
Square Feet	116,776	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131	120,131
Capacity (students)	1,340	1,283	1,205	1,259	1,215	1,233	1,233	1,233	890	1,139
Enrollment	1,108	1,143	1,153	1,242	1,303	1,255	1,202	1,200	1,200	1,217

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Pease Middle School (1974)										
Square Feet	103,266	103,266	143,740	143,740	143,740	143,740	143,740	143,740	152,386	152,386
Capacity (students)	1,029	1,028	947	1,338	1,312	1,237	1,245	1,245	1,265	1,224
Enrollment	1,328	1,117	1,133	1,142	1,170	1,172	1,165	1,140	1,117	1,163
Rawlinson Middle School (2003)										
Square Feet	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818	175,818
Capacity (students)	1,360	1,321	1,321	1,331	1,331	1,290	1,304	1,304	1,334	1,298
Enrollment	1,306	1,308	963	1,038	1,135	1,142	1,134	1,153	1,152	1,202
Rayburn Middle School (1962)										
Square Feet	115,173	157,317	157,317	157,317	176,641	176,641	176,641	176,641	173,001	173,001
Capacity (students)	884	798	1,175	1,166	1,150	1,249	1,180	1,180	1,162	1,216
Enrollment	935	1,021	1,069	932	979	950	992	979	974	924
Ross Middle School (1966)										
Square Feet	124,058	146,521	146,521	146,521	147,874	147,874	139,949	139,949	139,949	139,949
Capacity (students)	1,090	1,180	1,205	1,215	1,215	1,200	1,146	1,146	1,157	1,140
Enrollment	1,001	980	1,020	1,058	1,084	1,110	1,120	1,107	1,152	1,125
Rudder Middle School (1982)										
Square Feet	111,396	119,263	119,263	119,263	119,263	119,263	119,263	119,263	130,288	130,288
Capacity (students)	1,083	1,035	987	1,009	1,060	1,035	950	950	854	943
Enrollment	1,122	1,198	1,146	1,172	1,124	1,013	1,008	1,045	1,048	1,051
Stevenson Middle School (1975)										
Square Feet	157,921	157,921	157,921	157,921	172,619	172,619	172,619	172,619	172,619	172,619
Capacity (students)	1,603	1,562	1,562	1,574	1,588	1,577	1,563	1,563	1,538	1,511
Enrollment	1,544	1,538	1,514	1,453	1,461	1,384	1,401	1,364	1,411	1,321
Stinson Middle School (1991)										
Square Feet	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330	159,330
Capacity (students)	1,508	1,502	1,502	1,487	1,453	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,425	1,371
Enrollment	1,474	1,538	1,163	1,224	1,273	1,256	1,183	1,118	1,132	1,173
Vale Middle School (2008)										
Square Feet	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915	190,915
Capacity (students)	1,400	1,469	1,483	1,494	1,494	1,477	1,494	1,494	1,478	1,468
Enrollment	1,337	1,337	1,425	1,378	1,297	1,370	1,402	1,351	1,320	1,317
Zachry Middle School (1985)										
Square Feet	153,381	153,381	153,381	153,381	164,788	164,788	164,788	164,788	164,788	164,788
Capacity (students)	1,344	1,357	1,349	1,352	1,219	1,298	1,306	1,306	1,349	1,310
Enrollment	1,156	1,092	1,141	1,088	1,141	1,034	1,018	1,079	1,028	1,007
Brandeis High School (2008)										
Square Feet	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667	429,667
Capacity (students)	2,800	2,745	2,735	2,693	2,697	2,696	2,696	2,696	2,683	2,655
Enrollment	1,588	1,588	2,200	2,375	2,437	2,572	2,564	2,602	2,725	2,716
Brennan High School (2010)										
Square Feet	-	-	465,000	465,000	465,000	465,000	458,501	458,501	458,501	458,501
Capacity (students)	-	-	2,842	2,854	2,850	2,840	2,840	2,840	2,770	2,762
Enrollment	-	-	1,313	1,313	1,837	2,083	2,238	2,456	2,702	2,918
Clark High School (1977)										
Square Feet	343,553	343,553	372,667	372,667	372,667	372,667	372,667	372,667	372,667	372,667
Capacity (students)	2,832	2,707	2,695	2,770	2,770	2,864	2,869	2,869	2,858	2,528
Enrollment	3,034	2,640	2,566	2,621	2,694	2,718	2,836	2,830	2,901	2,883
Harlan High School (2017)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486,686
Capacity (students)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,818
Enrollment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449
Health Careers High School (1986)										
Square Feet	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985	105,985
Capacity (students)	854	854	854	852	852	852	852	852	856	853
Enrollment	854	845	856	838	833	824	869	855	845	852
Holmes/Business Careers High School (1964)										
Square Feet	316,440	316,440	357,017	357,017	357,017	357,017	357,017	357,017	355,962	355,962
Capacity (students)	2,621	2,488	2,480	2,718	2,699	2,660	2,720	2,720	2,703	2,703
Enrollment	2,294	2,368	2,448	2,621	2,664	2,649	2,757	2,828	2,913	2,959



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Jay/Jay Science & Engineering HS (1967)										
Square Feet	321,611	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080	348,080
Capacity (students)	2,547	2,445	2,806	2,888	2,915	2,860	2,937	2,937	2,937	2,929
Enrollment	2,685	2,926	3,009	2,931	2,973	2,913	2,897	2,938	3,031	3,070
Marshall High School (1950)										
Square Feet	319,537	319,537	355,537	332,206	332,206	332,206	332,206	332,206	332,206	332,206
Capacity (students)	3,016	2,709	2,735	2,725	2,746	2,704	2,704	2,704	2,723	2,758
Enrollment	2,547	2,543	2,575	2,546	2,555	2,640	2,592	2,711	2,692	2,616
O'Connor High School (1998)										
Square Feet	349,644	349,644	349,644	349,644	382,300	382,300	382,300	382,300	391,698	391,698
Capacity (students)	2,549	2,395	2,353	2,344	2,368	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,762	2,782
Enrollment	3,319	2,790	2,789	2,945	3,102	3,010	3,031	3,095	3,158	3,298
Stevens High School (2005)										
Square Feet	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655	413,655
Capacity (students)	3,011	2,834	2,820	2,810	2,810	2,836	2,752	2,752	2,747	2,762
Enrollment	3,076	3,009	2,999	2,697	2,616	2,794	2,907	2,903	2,904	2,880
Taft/Comm Arts High School (1985)										
Square Feet	369,211	369,211	371,963	372,275	372,275	372,275	372,275	372,275	372,275	372,275
Capacity (students)	3,200	2,930	2,895	2,885	2,452	2,844	2,871	2,871	2,853	2,844
Enrollment	2,878	2,806	2,825	2,573	2,530	2,629	2,786	2,932	3,101	3,220
Warren/Construction Careers HS (2002)										
Square Feet	385,897	385,897	428,026	428,026	428,026	428,026	400,898	400,898	400,898	400,898
Capacity (students)	2,326	2,578	2,558	2,810	2,842	2,848	2,816	2,816	2,806	2,798
Enrollment	2,627	2,960	2,899	2,801	2,802	2,966	3,043	3,074	3,095	3,024
<b>Other Facilities</b>										
Block Aquatics Ctr @ Hardin (1976)										
Square Feet	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400	26,400
Central Office (1964)										
Square Feet	56,821	56,821	56,821	56,821	56,821	56,821	56,821	56,821	55,778	55,778
Child Nutrition Warehouse (1983)										
Square Feet	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500	55,500
Child Nutrition Warehouse @ NW Parkway (2015)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,768	85,768	85,768
Grissom Annex (1999)										
Square Feet	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575	9,575
Grissom- Police (1990)										
Square Feet	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200
Human Resources (2001)										
Square Feet	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883	12,883
Maintenance (1983)										
Square Feet	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934	35,934
Maintenance-North (2008)										
Square Feet	-	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603	10,603
Natatorium @ Farris (2006)										
Square Feet	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410	51,410
Northside Alternative MS-North (1997)										
Square Feet	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825	20,825
Northside Alternative MS-South (1996)										
Square Feet	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936	5,936
Northside Alternative HS (1982)										
Square Feet	10,050	10,050	10,050	10,050	10,050	10,050	10,050	10,050	12,587	12,587
N. Activities Center (1986)										
Square Feet	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	27,437	43,107
N. Children's Center										
Square Feet	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216	19,216
N. Learning Center (1987)										
Square Feet	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273	43,273

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**School Building Information  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

(UNAUDITED)

	<u>2007-08</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>	<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>
Northside Sports Gym (2017)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,897
Northside Swim Center (2013)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	18,824	18,824	18,824	18,824	18,824
Northside Tennis Center (2013)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	-	2,540	2,540	2,540	2,540	2,540
O'Connor HS Agriculture Center (1998)										
Square Feet	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862	79,862
Holmgreen Center (1987)										
Square Feet	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695	43,695
Reddix Center (NVT, NHP) (1993)										
Square Feet	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012	68,012
Smith Technology Center (2012)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	39,075	39,075	39,075	39,075	39,075	39,075
Teicher Student Services (2003)										
Square Feet	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407	34,407
Northside Support Services Ctr. (2003)										
Square Feet	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
Paul Taylor Field House @ Hardin (1972)										
Square Feet	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626	28,626
AnneMarie Tennis/ Soccer Ctr. @ Hardin (2001)										
Square Feet	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841	1,841
Testing Warehouse @ Grissom (2003)										
Square Feet	3,200	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Transportation- North (2004)										
Square Feet	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330	19,330
Transportation- South (1975)										
Square Feet	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105	15,105
Transportation- Culebra (2002)										
Square Feet	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	14,922	14,922	14,922	14,922	15,052	15,052
Transportation- McClung (2012)										
Square Feet	-	-	-	-	26,427	26,427	26,427	26,427	26,427	26,427
Transportation- Rhodes (1991)										
Square Feet	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598	13,598
Stadium @ Farris (2003)										
Square Feet	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654	22,654
Stadium @ Hardin (1968)										
Square Feet	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255	26,255

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
San Antonio, Texas

**Full - Time Equivalents (FTEs)**  
**Staff Information**  
Last Ten Years

(UNAUDITED)

Year Ended 08/31	Teachers	(1) Professional Support	Campus Administration	(1) Central Administration	Educational Aides	Auxiliary Staff	Total FTEs
2008	5,507.90	1,251.90	236.00	34.00	1,115.40	3,408.70	11,553.90
2009	5,782.40	1,298.70	249.00	34.00	1,124.30	3,681.40	12,169.80
2010	5,921.70	1,389.90	258.00	38.00	1,089.30	3,893.80	12,590.70
2011	6,116.90	1,411.10	271.30	40.00	1,043.00	3,912.30	12,794.60
2012	5,880.70	1,257.50	271.00	36.00	1,082.70	3,410.30	11,938.20
2013	5,952.00	1,306.00	272.00	38.00	1,109.00	3,435.00	12,112.00
2014	6,462.00	1,398.00	282.00	34.00	1,085.00	3,574.00	12,835.00
2015	6,714.70	1,355.40	289.00	33.00	1,103.10	3,716.50	13,211.70
2016	6,813.80	1,413.50	290.00	35.00	1,110.80	3,738.60	13,401.70
2017	6,903.20	1,457.40	294.80	41.00	1,077.90	3,650.70	13,425.00

(1) In 2007-08 Central Administration staff role ids for Teacher Supervisor and Business Manager reclassified to Professional Support

(This page intentionally left blank)

**FEDERAL AWARDS  
SECTION**



**Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting  
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial  
Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

To the Board of Trustees  
Northside Independent School District

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Northside Independent School District (the District) as of and for the year ended August 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 10, 2018. Our report was modified to include a reference to the restatement of the District's beginning fund balance/net position to correct errors related to the recording of compensated absences and revenue recognition of certain nonexchange transactions. Our opinion was not modified with respect to this matter.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and a significant deficiency.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be material weaknesses, listed as items 2017-001 and 2017-002.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be a significant deficiency, listed as item 2017-003.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* or the Public Funds Investment Act.

**District's Responses to Findings**

The District's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

**Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*RSM US LLP*

San Antonio, Texas  
January 10, 2018



**Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each  
Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control  
Over Compliance as Required by the Uniform Guidance**

To the Board of Trustees  
Northside Independent School District

**Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program**

We have audited Northside Independent School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal program for the year ended August 31, 2017. The District's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

**Opinion on the Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal program for the year ended August 31, 2017.

**Other Matters**

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items 2017-005 and 2017-006. Our opinion on the major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The District's responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and, therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, as item 2017-004 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

The District's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and/or corrective action plan. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*RSM US LLP*

San Antonio, Texas  
January 10, 2018

**Northside Independent School District**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

**I. Summary of Auditor's Results**

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued:	<u>Unmodified</u>	
Internal control over financial reporting:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	<u>    X    </u> Yes	<u>          </u> No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	<u>    X    </u> Yes	<u>          </u> None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<u>          </u> Yes	<u>    X    </u> No

Federal Awards

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs:	<u>Unmodified</u>	
Internal control over major programs:		
Material weakness(es) identified?	<u>          </u> Yes	<u>    X    </u> No
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	<u>    X    </u> Yes	<u>          </u> None Reported
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	<u>    X    </u> Yes	<u>          </u> No

Identification of major program:

<u>CFDA Number:</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.010	Title I, Part A
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	<u>\$2,573,283</u>
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	<u>    X    </u> Yes <u>          </u> No

**Northside Independent School District**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

**II. Findings Relating to the Financial Statement Audit as Reported in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

(A) Internal Control Findings

**2017-001**

Finding: Revenue Recognition for Certain Nonexchange Transactions (Material Weakness)

Criteria: Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* (GASB 33), specifies criteria for revenue recognition for voluntary nonexchange transactions. Generally, voluntary nonexchange transactions are recognized as revenue as soon as certain eligibility criteria are met, unspent amounts are recognized as fund balance / net position.

Condition: During the audit certain nonexchange revenue transactions were identified that were not recognized as revenue as required by GASB 33. These revenues met the eligibility requirements specified by GASB 33 paragraph 20 and should have been recognized as revenue.

Cause: The District did not properly apply the requirements included in GASB 33 to certain nonexchange revenue transactions.

Context: In performing procedures over nonexchange revenues it was noted that revenues related to campus activity funds, E-Rate revenue, unused commodities, and various other nonexchange revenues were recorded as unearned revenue. The District was recognizing these revenues to the extent of District identified qualifying expenditures that were being paid by these nonexchange revenues. GASB 33 limits recognizing revenues in this manner to those revenues that have been awarded to the District through cost reimbursement grants. The above mentioned grants and contributions were not cost reimbursement grants.

Effect: The District restated beginning fund balance in the general fund by approximately \$4,700,000, non-major funds by approximately \$6,800,000, and beginning net position on the government-side financial statements by \$6,800,000 to correct these errors.

Recommendation: The District should evaluate all revenue sources to ensure revenue is recognized in accordance with the applicable Government Accounting Standards Board requirements.

Management's Response: Please see corrective action plan.

**2017-002**

Finding: Recognition of Compensated Absences Liabilities Related to Sick Leave (Material Weakness)

Criteria: Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences* (GASB 16), requires that vacation or similar leave be accrued if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, and (b) it is probable that the employer will compensate the employee through paid time off or some other means, such as cash payments at termination or retirement. Only amounts due and payable should be recorded in the governmental fund financial statements.

The District's policy is only to pay employees who are eligible to retire accumulated sick leave balances, employees not eligible for retirement who terminate from the District do not receive any payments.

**Northside Independent School District**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

Condition: In previous years the District only recorded a liability for employees that were eligible to retire and did not estimate a liability for those employees expected to be eligible to receive payments in the future. Additionally, this liability was recorded on both the governmental fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements. The amount reported in the governmental fund financial statements should have been limited to amounts due and payable based on employees who had notified the District of their retirement before the end of the fiscal year.

Cause: The District did not properly apply the requirements included in GASB 16 to calculate their leave accrual.

Context: See effect below.

Effect: The District restated fund balance in the general fund by \$5,400,000 and non-major funds by \$287,000 to remove the liability since the liability was not due and payable. The District has not estimated a liability for the estimated amount of leave for those employees who are expected to receive payments in the future which is estimated to be approximately \$3,200,000.

Recommendation: We recommend the District estimate the leave accrual for employees not eligible to retire based on the requirements included in GASB 16. This liability should only be recorded on the government-wide financial statements.

Management's Response: Please see corrective action plan.

**2017-003**

Finding: Amortization of Bond Premiums and Discounts (Significant Deficiency)

Criteria: Bond premium and discounts are required to be amortized using the interest method to arrive at a periodic interest cost that will represent a level interest rate.

Condition: In previous years the District used the straight-line amortization method to amortize bond premiums and discounts to approximate the interest method, however the District prepared a calculation to compute the difference between straight-line and interest method and the difference was \$11,700,000. Additionally, when the District performed this calculation they discovered they inappropriately capitalized underwriters discounts, in the amount \$9,500,000 as bond discounts instead of reporting the underwriters discounts as bond issue costs which should have been expensed in the year incurred.

Cause: The District used the straight line to approximate the interest method.

Context: See effect below.

Effect: The District corrected these errors in the current year financial statements which resulted in an overstatement of expenses on the government-wide financial statements in the net amount of \$2,200,000.

Recommendation: We recommend the District continue to amortize bond premiums and discounts using the interest method, and to properly record underwriters discounts as bond issue costs.

Management's Response: Please see corrective action plan.

**Northside Independent School District**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

(B) Compliance Findings

No matters were reported.

**III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

(A) Internal Control

**2017-004**

**U.S. Department of Education**  
**ESEA Title I, Part A (CFDA 84.010)**  
**Federal Award Number: 16610101015915, 17610101015915, 18610101015915,**  
**16610112015915000, and 17610112015915000**  
**Federal Award Year 2017**

Finding: Special Tests and Provisions - Annual Report Card, High School Graduation Rate

Criteria: The District is required to report graduation rate data for all public high schools at the District, using the 4-year adjusted cohort rate. In accordance with 34 CFR section 200.13(b)(7)(ii): "To remove a student from the cohort, a school must confirm, in writing, that the student transferred out, emigrated to another country, or is deceased. To confirm that a student transferred out, the school must have official written documentation that the student enrolled in another school or in an educational program that culminates in the award of a regular high school diploma.

Condition: During testing of students removed from the cohort it was noted that 8 of the 25 student files tested did not retain adequate written documentation as required by District or federal requirements.

Cause: Adequate documentation was not retained by personnel responsible for updating student files supporting the reason the student was removed from the cohort.

Effect: Since the student file did not contain the appropriate written documentation to support the removal of a student from the regulatory adjusted cohort per the requirements of the District and federal requirements, evidence of the District complying with requirement is not readily apparent.

Questioned Costs: None

Recommendation: We recommend the District strengthen their internal controls to ensure appropriate written documentation is retained to support the reason the student was removed from the regulatory adjusted cohort.

Views of responsible officials: Please see corrective action plan.

**Northside Independent School District**  
**Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

(B) Compliance

**2017-005**

**U.S. Department of Education**  
**ESEA Title I, Part A (CFDA 84.010)**  
**Federal Award Number: Federal Award Number: 16610101015915, 17610101015915,**  
**18610101015915, 16610112015915000, and 17610112015915000**

**Federal Award Year 2017**

Finding: Special Tests and Provisions - Annual Report Card, High School Graduation Rate. See finding 2017-004 above.

**2017-006**

**U.S. Department of Education**  
**ESEA Title I, Part A (CFDA 84.010)**  
**Federal Award Number: Federal Award Number: 16610101015915, 17610101015915,**  
**18610101015915, 16610112015915000, and 17610112015915000**

**Federal Award Year 2017**

Finding: Special Tests and Provisions – Schoolwide Programs

Criteria: To operate a schoolwide program a school must prepare a schoolwide plan for each campus operating a schoolwide program. Additionally, the District is required to perform an annual evaluation of the schoolwide plan and revise the schoolwide plan in accordance with the evaluation results.

Condition: During testing of eleven schoolwide plans we noted one schoolwide plan did not perform the annual evaluation as required.

Cause: The annual evaluation was not performed.

Effect: Since the annual evaluation was not performed the subsequent years schoolwide plan may have not been appropriately updated based on the previous years results.

Questioned Costs: None.

Recommendation: We recommend the District perform an annual evaluation of the schoolwide plan for all campuses operating a schoolwide program and then revise the schoolwide plan in accordance with the evaluation results.

Views of responsible officials: Please see corrective action plan.



## MANAGEMENT CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

### **Finding # 2017-001**

The District will continue to apply guidance found in Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement 33 and any subsequent applicable pronouncements to evaluate new and ongoing nonexchange revenue transactions. This corrective action is effectively complete as of the date of this plan the Assistant Superintendent of Budget and Finance will be the responsible official.

### **Finding # 2017-002**

The District will continue to estimate an accrual for compensated absences based upon GASB Statement 16 and monitor amounts due and payable to employees to be recorded in the fund financial statements. This corrective action is effectively complete as of the date of this plan and the Assistant Superintendent of Budget and Finance will be the responsible official.

### **Finding # 2017-003**

The District will continue to amortize bond premiums and discounts using the effective interest method, and to properly record underwriter's discounts as bond issuance costs. This corrective action is effectively complete as of the date of this plan and the Assistant Superintendent of Budget and Finance will be the responsible official.

### **Finding # 2017-004 and 2017-005**

The District will utilize training and administrator review to ensure proper documentation is retained to support the reason students were removed from the regulatory adjusted cohort. The anticipated completion date for this corrective action is August 31, 2019 and the Director of Pupil Personnel will be the responsible official.

### **Finding # 2017-006**

The District will perform an annual evaluation of the schoolwide plan for all campuses operating a schoolwide program and revise the plan in accordance with evaluation results. The anticipated completion date for this corrective action is May 18, 2018 and the Director of State and Federal Programs will be the responsible official.



NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal CFDA Number	(2A) Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Provided to Subrecipient	(3) Federal Expenditures
<b><u>United States Department of Education:</u></b>				
<b>Direct Program:</b>				
Impact Aid-P.L. 81-874	84.041	S041B-2017-5058	\$ -	\$ 481,163
Climate Transformation Program	84.184G	S184G140058	-	227,960
Total Direct Program			-	709,123
<b><u>Passed Through State Department of Education:</u></b>				
Special Education Cluster (IDEA):				
IDEA VI-B Formula	84.027A	166600010159156600	-	1,470,315
IDEA VI-B Formula	84.027A	176600010159156600	-	18,612,679
IDEA VI-B Formula	84.027A	186600010159156600	-	3,033
IDEA VI-B Discretionary (Deaf)	84.027A	166600110159156673	-	(1,225)
IDEA VI-B Discretionary (Deaf)	84.027A	176600110159156673	-	99,400
IDEA VI-B Discretionary (Deaf)	84.027A	186600110159156673	-	1,225
IDEA VI-B Formula (Deaf)	84.027A	166600010159156601	-	2,642
IDEA VI-B Discretionary	84.027A	176600020159156674	-	41,755
			-	20,229,824
IDEA-B Preschool Formula	84.173A	166610010159156610	-	(5,513)
IDEA-B Preschool Formula	84.173A	176610010159156610	-	248,755
			-	243,242
IDEA-C Early Childhood Interv. (Deaf)	84.181A	173911010159153911	-	220
Total Special Education Cluster (IDEA)			-	20,473,286
Adult Education - Family Literacy Continuation	84.002A	220472703	-	571,324
Adult Education - Family Literacy Continuation	84.002A	220472803	-	9,581
Adult Education - Family Literacy Prof Dev	84.002A	220496703	-	4,970
Adult Education - English Literacy & Civics Ed Sec 231	84.002A	220402728	-	45,088
Adult Education - Site Based Workplace Literacy Project	84.002A	2016AEL002	-	70,359
			-	701,322
ESEA Title I, Part A	84.010A	16610101015915	-	1,206,616
ESEA Title I, Part A	84.010A	17610101015915	-	20,059,721
ESSA Title I, Part A	84.010A	18610101015915	-	199,895
TTL I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grant	84.010A	16610112015915000	-	392
TTL I 1003(A) Priority and Focus School Grant	84.010A	17610112015915000	-	21,007
			-	21,487,631
Carl Perkins Basic Grant for Career & Technology	84.048A	17420006015915	-	959,815
Carl Perkins Basic Grant for Career & Technology	84.048A	18420006015915	-	39,528
			-	999,343
Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act	84.196A	16-040	-	10,631
Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act	84.196A	17-049	-	213,750
			-	224,381

(Continued on next page.)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS -Continued**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal CFDA Number	(2A) Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Provided to Subrecipient	(3) Federal Expenditures
ESEA Title II, Part A - Teacher & Princ Trng & Recruitmt	84.367A	17694501015915	-	1,821,995
ESSA Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	18694501015915	-	100,430
			-	1,922,425
Title III, English Language Acquisition- LEP	84.365A	16671001015915	-	16,500
Title III, English Language Acquisition- LEP	84.365A	17671001015915	-	888,318
Title III, English Language Acquisition-Immigrant	84.365A	16671003015915	-	15,709
Title III, English Language Acquisition-Immigrant	84.365A	17671003015915	-	501,780
			-	1,422,307
21ST Century Community Learning Centers - Cycle 9, Yr 1	84.287C	176950247110019	-	1,435,785
21ST Century Community Learning Centers - Cycle 9, Yr 2	84.287C	186950247110019	-	18,377
			-	1,454,162
Summer School LEP	84.369A	69551402	-	37,277
Total Passed Through State Department of Education			-	28,248,848
<b>Total United States Department of Education</b>			-	49,431,257
<b><u>United States Department of Defense:</u></b>				
<b>Direct Program:</b>				
ROTC	12.000		-	892,328
Teacher Placement Program	12.000		-	5,650
			-	897,978
Military Grant	12.556	HE1254-16-1-0055	-	15,823
Military Grant	12.557	HE1254-14-1-0032	-	92,395
<b>Total United States Department of Defense</b>			-	1,006,196
<b><u>United States Department of Homeland Security:</u></b>				
<b>Direct Program:</b>				
Citizenship and Integration Direct Services Program	97.010	2015-CS-010-000031	-	59,649
Catholic Charities, Archdiocese of San Antonio, Inc.			63,103	63,103
<b>Total United States Department of Homeland Security</b>			63,103	122,752
<b><u>United States Environmental Protection Agency:</u></b>				
<b>Direct Program:</b>				
Environmental Education Grant Program	66.951	68128933	-	56,734
<b>Total United States Environmental Protection Agency</b>			-	56,734

(Continued on next page.)

NORTHSIDE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS -Continued**  
Year Ended August 31, 2017

(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Federal CFDA Number	(2A) Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Provided to Subrecipient	(3) Federal Expenditures
<b><u>United States Department of Health and Human Services</u></b>				
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cluster				
Adult Education -TANF State Programs	93.558	223475603	-	53,120
Total Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) State Programs Cluster			-	53,120
Medicaid Cluster				
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program	93.778	529-07-0157-00203	-	214,154
Total Medicaid Cluster			-	214,154
<b>Total Department of Health &amp; Human Services</b>			-	267,274
<b><u>United States Department of Agriculture</u></b>				
Child Nutrition Cluster				
School Breakfast Program	10.553	71401701	-	6,801,513
National School Lunch Program	10.555	71301701	-	23,878,637
USDA Donated Commodities	10.565		-	4,211,739
Total Child Nutrition Cluster			-	34,891,889
<b>Total United States Department of Agriculture</b>			-	34,891,889
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>			\$ 63,103	\$ 85,776,102

See notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

## **NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended August 31, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Northside Independent School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the District.

## **NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

There may be situations where federal expenditures presented in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards also include expenditures subject to pre-Uniform Guidance requirements. The US Department of Education (USDE) has clarified under 34 CFR 76.10, carryover funds are subject to the regulations in effect during the carryover period which is the last 12 months of the 27-month of availability. Therefore, all funds that became carryover on October 1, 2015, must follow the new EDGAR regulations regardless of the original start date of the Notice of Grant Award.

Federal regulations applicable to state administered grants are subject to the requirements of Part 76 of the Uniform Guidance. As of October 1, 2015, these multi-year grants are to be governed by the new Uniform Guidance rather than the OMB Circulars that were in effect when each grant was initially awarded.

Such expenditures are recognized in the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

## **NOTE 3. INDIRECT COST RATE**

The District has elected not to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under Uniform Guidance.

The USDE has given TEA authority to issue indirect cost rates for ISD's. To recover any indirect costs, the District must request and receive new indirect cost rates for every school year allowed by the *Uniform Guidance Part 200.57*.

#### **NOTE 4. BASIS OF FUNDING**

Federal funding for Food Services under child nutrition programs is primarily based upon the number and type of meals served and in user charges as reported to the US Department of Agriculture. Federal funding received related to various grant programs is based upon periodic reports detailing reimbursable expenditures made in compliance with the program guidelines to the grantor agencies. The programs are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantors. Amounts received and receivable under these various funding programs are subject to periodic audit and adjustment by the funding agencies. To the extent, if any, that the District has not complied with all the rules and regulations with respect to performance, financial or otherwise, adjustment to or return of funding monies may be required. In the opinion of the District's management, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to matters of compliance and, accordingly, no provision has been made in the basic financial statements for such contingences.

(This page intentionally left blank)



